

See a Social Security Number? Say Something! Report Privacy Problems to https://public.resource.org/privacy Or call the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490



DLN: 93493135025985

Form **990**

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

► Do not enter Social Security numbers on this form as it may be made public. By law, the IRS generally cannot redact the information on the form

► Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at <u>www.IRS.gov/form990</u>

2013

Open to Public Inspection

A Fo	r the	2013 cal	endar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2013 , 2013, and ending 06-30	-2014			
		applicable	C Name of organization THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY		D Emplo	yer ide	ntification number
Add	lress c	hange	Doing Business As		53-0	20470	7
Nar	ne cha	ange	bolling basilless its				
Inıt	ıal retu	ım	Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite	e	E Teleph	one num	nber
Ter	mınate	ed	2400 6TH STREET NW		(202	806-6	5100
Am	ended	return	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code WASHINGTON, DC 20059		(202	, 000 (
App	licatio	n pending	WASHINGTON, DC 20039		G Gross	receipts	\$ 1,345,503,000
			F Name and address of principal officer	H(a)]	s this a group	returr	n for
			MICHAEL MASCH 2400 6TH STREET NW		subordinates?		Γ Yes 🔽 No
			WASHINGTON, DC 20059	H(b)	Are all subord	ınatoc	┌ Yes ┌ No
					included?	illates	j resj No
I Ta	x-exer	npt status	▼ 501(c)(3)]	[f"No," attach	n a list	(see instructions)
J W	ebsit	e: ► WW	/W HO WARD EDU	H(c)	Group exemp	tion nu	mber ►
V Forr	n of o	raanization	✓ Corporation Trust Association Other ►	1	r of formation 18		State of legal domicile DC
	rt I		mary	L Teal	or formation 16	507 1	state of legal dofficile. DC
			escribe the organization's mission or most significant activities				
		HOWAR RESEAR	D UNIVERSITY IS AN INSTITUTION THAT EDUCATES STUDENTS, [CH, AND SERVES PATIENTS THROUGH 12 SCHOOLS OF HIGHER E				
ပို		CENTER					
Governance							
<u>ş</u>							
ှိ	2	Check th	ns box দ if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of	more th	nan 25% of its	s net as	ssets
න් රේ	3	Number	of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)			3	33
ĕ	l		of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)			4	30
Activities &	l		mber of individuals employed in calendar year 2013 (Part V, line 2a) .			5	8,309
ĕ	l		mber of volunteers (estimate if necessary)			6	485
	l		related business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12			7a	15,118,527
	I		lated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34			7b	-1,962,748
					Prior Year		Current Year
	8	Contri	butions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		247,912,	.000	239,485,000
Rayenue	9	Progra	m service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		707,765,	000.	660,556,000
9 9	10	Invest	ment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		40,725,	833	53,366,000
	11		revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		18,060,	,167	16,965,000
	12		revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line		1,014,463,	.000	970,372,000
	13		and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)		85,890,		98,548,854
	14		ts paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		, ,	0	0
	15		es, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines				
Expenses		5-10)			482,671,	118	483,726,464
क्	16a		sional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)			0	184,690
蓋	Ь		ndraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) •4,803,154				
	17		expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		418,915,		400,209,992
	18		expenses Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		987,477,		982,670,000
. 02	19	Reven	ue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12		26,986,		-12,298,000
89 88				Regi	nning of Curre Year	ent	End of Year
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20	Total	assets (Part X, line 16)		1,492,987,	000	1,532,775,000
주면 주면	21		iabilities (Part X, line 26)		831,876,		841,827,000
žĒ	22	Netas	sets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20		661,111,	000	690,948,000
Pai	t II	Sign	ature Block			•	
my kı	nowle	dge and	perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompany belief, it is true, correct, and complete Declaration of preparer (other tha nowledge				
		****	**		2015 05 15		
Sign	1	IB	** sture of officer		2015-05-15 Date		
Sign Here		'	IAEL MASCH CFO AND TREASURER				
			or print name and title				
			rnnt/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature Da		Check If	PTIN	7506
Paid	t	<u> </u>		15-05-15	self-employed	P0123	
	pare		irm's name ► SB & COMPANY LLC		Firm's EIN 🕨 2	. 3-13061	
	On		irm's address ► 200 INTERNATIONAL CIRCLE SUITE 5500		Phone no (410	0) 584-0	060

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) $\,$.

✓ Yes ☐ No

Form	990 (2013)					Page :
Par	Statement o Check if Schedu			olishments to any line in this Part	:III	
1	Briefly describe the or	ganızatıon's mıssıor	1			
EDU		VELOPS PROFESSI	ONALS, CON	DUCTS RESEARCH,	.867 THE UNIVERSITY IS A AND SERVES PATIENTS THI	
2	Did the organization ur the prior Form 990 or 9			ervices during the yea	ar which were not listed on	
	If "Yes," describe thes	e new services on S	chedule O			
3	Did the organization ce services?			=	onducts, any program	
	If "Yes," describe thes	e changes on Sched	lule O			
4		L(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organization:	s are required to repo	hree largest program services rt the amount of grants and all	
4a	(Code) (Expenses \$	473,206,845	ıncludıng grants of \$	98,548,854) (Revenue \$	314,693,000)
	EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCE EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNI	E OF EXCEPTIONAL QUAL ITIES TO ALL STUDENTS	ITY TO STUDENTS HOWARD UNIVER	OF HIGH ACADEMIC POTI SITY IS THE NATION'S TOP	ENTED HISTORICALLY BLACK PRIVATE ENTIAL WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS P PRODUCER OF MINORITY LAWYERS ES A COMMUNITY OF APPROXIMATEL	UPON THE PROVISION OF 5, DENTISTS, PHYSICIANS AND
4b	(Code) (Expenses \$	292,663,977	including grants of \$) (Revenue \$	280,926,000)
70	A PRIVATE, NONPROFIT IN BLACK UNIVERSITY IT OF	ISTITUTION, HOWARD UI FERS MEDICAL STUDENT RESEARCH WORK WITH	NIVERSITY HOSPIT	TAL IS THE NATION'S ONLY ARNING ENVIRONMENT AN	TEACHING HOSPITAL LOCATED ON T ID OPPORTUNITIES TO OBSERVE OR FACE OF HEALTH CARE HOWARD UN	HE CAMPUS OF A HISTORICALLY PARTICIPATE IN GROUND-
	(Code) (Expenses \$	69,245,096	including grants of \$) (Revenue \$	52,086,000)
4 C	THE UNIVERSITY OFFERS	EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT Y OF THE ACADEMIC LIF	THROUGH ITS AU E AUXILIARY SER	XILIARY SERVICES FOR TH	IE BENEFIT OF FACULTY, STAFF AND HOUSING, FOOD SERVICES, A BOOK:	STUDENTS AND TO
	Other program servic	es (Describe in Sch	edule O)			
	(Expenses \$	•	luding grants o	f\$) (Revenue \$)
4e	Total program service	e expenses 🗠	835,115,918	<u> </u>		

Part IV	Checklist of	Rec	uired	Sche	dules

			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	1	Yes	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)? 🕏	2	Yes	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		No
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>	4		No
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5		No
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>	6		No
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7	Yes	
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III	8	Yes	
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV^{\square}	9		No
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V^{\bullet}	10	Yes	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable			
а	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	11a	Yes	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b	Yes	
С	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		No
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d		No
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e	Yes	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.	11f	Yes	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a	Yes	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b		No
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E 🥵	13	Yes	
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a	Yes	
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b	Yes	
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		No
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>	16	Yes	
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)	17	Yes	
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18	Yes	
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III	19		No
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a	Yes	
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b	Yes	

Par	t IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)			
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21	Yes	
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22	Yes	
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	23	Yes	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a	24a	Yes	
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		Νo
С	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		No
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		No
25a	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		No
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25b		No
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If so, complete Schedule L, Part II	26		No
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27		No
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
а	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a		No
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b		No
С	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c	Yes	
29	Did the organization receive more than $$25,000$ in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29		Νo
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	30		No
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I	31		No
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II	32		No
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301 7701-2 and 301 7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33	Yes	
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1	34	Yes	
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		No
b	If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section $512(b)(13)$? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36		No
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI	37		No
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?	38	Yes	

Peli	Statements Regarding Other IRS Fillings and Tax Compliance			_
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V		 Yes	.] No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096 Enter -0 - if not applicable 1a 1,829		103	110
	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a Enter -0 - if not applicable 1b 0			
	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable			ĺ
	gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c		<u> </u>
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return			
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	2b	Yes	
За	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	За	Yes	
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O	3b	Yes	
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a	Yes	
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country NI, MI, SF			
	See instructions for filing requirements for Form TD F 90-22 1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts			
	We also an analysis and the same belong to the standard and the standard and the same at t			N.
	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		No
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		No
С	If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the	6a		No
b	organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions? If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6b		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a	Yes	
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b	Yes	
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c		No
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year 7d			NO
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		No
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		No
	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	F		110
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a	7h		
8	Form 1098-C?	711		
	business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
а	Did the organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		ĺ
b	Did the organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
LO	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter			
а	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12 10a			
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities			
l 1	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter			
а	Gross income from members or shareholders			
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them)			
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year			
L3	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.	1		
	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13a		
L	Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	-		
	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		No
h	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 7.20 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule 0	14h		4

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part	VΙ														 -
--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------

36	ection A. Governing Body and Management					
					Yes	No
1 a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year	1a	:	33		
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O					
Ь	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent	1b	<u> </u>	30		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a bus other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		relationship with any	2		No
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performe supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management cor			3	Yes	
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since filed?	the p	orior Form 990 was	4		No
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the or	rganız	ation's assets? .	5		No
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?			6		Νo
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the pow more members of the governing body?		elect or appoint one o	7a		No
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approva or persons other than the governing body?		members, stockholder	s, 7b		No
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written action year by the following	ons ui	ndertaken during the			
а	The governing body?			8a	Yes	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?			. 8b	Yes	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule			he 9		No
Se	ection B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not i	requi	ired by the Interna	Reven	ue Cod	e.)
			/			
			·····		Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?			10a		
	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization	ivitie	s of such chapters,			No
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act	ivitie on's e	s of such chapters, exempt purposes?	10a 10b		No
b 11a	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it	ivitie on's e s gov	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before fili	10a 10b	Yes	No
b 11a b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form?	ivitie on's e s gov	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before fili	10a 10b	Yes	No
b 11a b 12a	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization. Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form? Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990 to all members.	on's es gov	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before fili	10a 10b 11a	Yes	No
b 11a b 12a b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form?	ivitie on's e s gov form 9	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before fili	10a 10b 11a 12a 12b	Yes	No
b 11a b 12a b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization. Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form? Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Fold the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13. Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annuall rise to conflicts? Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with	civitie on's e s gov form 9 y inte	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before fili	10a 10b 11a 12a 12b	Yes Yes Yes	No
b 11a b 12a b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization. Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form? Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this F Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13. Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annuall rise to conflicts? Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with in Schedule O how this was done.	syntie s gov form S y inte the p	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before filition. erests that could give olicy? If "Yes," described.	10a 10b 11a 12a 12b	Yes Yes Yes Yes	No
b 11a b 12a b c	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form? Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this F Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13. Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annuall rise to conflicts? Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with in Schedule O how this was done. Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	on's ess gov form S y inte the p	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before filition	10a 10b 11a 12a 12b 2e. 12c 13	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No
b 11a b 12a c 13 14	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization. Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form? Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this F Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13. Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annuall rise to conflicts? Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with in Schedule O how this was done. Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a revi	ivitie on's e s gov form 9 the p the p ewar e deli	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before fili	10a 10b 11a 12a 12b 2e. 12c 13	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No
b 11a b 12a c 13 14 15 a	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization. Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form? Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this F Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13. Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annuall rise to conflicts? Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with in Schedule O how this was done. Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a revisindependent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the	ivitie on's e s gov form 9 the p the p ewar	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before filition. erests that could give olicy? If "Yes," description.	10a 10b 11a 12a 12b 12c 13 14	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No
b 11a b 12a c 13 14 15 a	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization. Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form? Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this F Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13. Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annuall rise to conflicts? Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with in Schedule O how this was done. Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a revi independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	ivitie on's e s gov form 9 the p the p ewar	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before filition. erests that could give olicy? If "Yes," description.	10a 10b 11a 12a 12b 12c 13 14	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No
b 11a b 12a c 13 14 15 a b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization. Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form? Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this F Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13. Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annuall rise to conflicts? Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with in Schedule O how this was done. Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a revindependent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official. Other officers or key employees of the organization	ivitie on's e s gov form 9 the p the p ewar e deli	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before filition. 990	10a 10b 11a 12a 12b 12c 13 14	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No
b 11a b 12a c 13 14 15 a b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form? Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this F Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13. Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annuall rise to conflicts? Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with in Schedule O how this was done Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a revindependent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official Other officers or key employees of the organization If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions) Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture of	civitie on's e s gov	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before filition. 1990	10a 10b 11a 12a 12b 12c 13 14	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No
b 11a b 12a c 13 14 15 a b 16a b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization. Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form?	civitie on's e s gov	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before filition. 1990	10a 10b 11a 12a 12b 12c 13 14 15a 15b	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No
b 11a b 12a c 13 14 15 a b 16a b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the act affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization. Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of it the form? Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this F Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13. Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annuall rise to conflicts? Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with in Schedule O how this was done Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a revindependent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official Other officers or key employees of the organization If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions) Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture of taxable entity during the year? If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	civitie on's e s gov	s of such chapters, exempt purposes? erning body before filition. 1990	10a 10b 11a 12a 12b 12c 13 14 15a 15b	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No

Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c) (3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply

- 19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year
- 20 State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization ►MICHAEL MASCH 2244 10TH STREET NW WASHINGTON,DC 20059 (202) 806-2411

Form 990	(2013	
----------	-------	--

_				_
D	-	α	Δ	4
г	a	ч	_	•

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated **Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

List all of the organization's current officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation Enter - 0 - in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid

◆ List all of the organization's current key employees, if any See instructions for definition of "key employee"

List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations

List all of the organization's former officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

◆ List all of the organization's former directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

List persons in the following order individual trustees or directors, institutional trustees, officers, key employees, highest compensated employees, and former such persons

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee

(A) Name and Title	(B) A verage hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	more t	han o	one l both	box, an o	heck sofficer (stee) Highest compensated	Former	(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099- MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

	(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours	more t	n is	ne l both	oox, i		;	(C Repor comper from organiza	table nsation the	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W		(F) Estima imount o compens from t	ited f other sation
		for related organizations below dotted line)	Individual trustée or director	Institutional Trustee	Officei	_	Highest compensated employee	Former	2/1099	•	2/1099-MISC	0	rganizati relate organiza	on and ed
												+		
												+		
												+		
												+		
												+		
												+		
												+		
												+		
1b	Sub-Total			•	<u>. </u>			>						
c	Total from continuation sheet	s to Part VII, S	ection /	Α.			•	۰						
d	Total (add lines 1b and 1c) .							<u> </u>		6,674,941		0		456,327
2	Total number of individuals (in \$100,000 of reportable compe	_					dabov	e) w	ho receive	d more th	an			
													Yes	No
3	Did the organization list any fe						emplo	yee	or highes	t compen	sated employee			
	on line 1a? If "Yes," complete S							•		• •		3	Yes	
4	For any individual listed on line organization and related organ													1:
5	Individual Did any person listed on line 1		ruo coi	 mnon	catu	• on fro			· ·	• • • •	or individual for	4	Yes	
,	services rendered to the organ									• • •	• • • •	5		No
	ection B. Independent Co	ntractors												
1	Complete this table for your fiv	ve highest comp												
	compensation from the organiz	(A)		ation	for	the c	alenda	arye	ar ending		(B)	ion's	tax year (C	
SODE	N XO INC & ASSOCIATES 9801 WASHING	lame and business TONIAN BLVD GAITH		G MD :	20878	3					cription of services /ICES FOR STUDENTS	\dashv	Comper 15	,151,594
HONE	YWELL INTERNATIONAL INC 101 COLU	MBIA ROAD MORRIS	STOWN N	J 0796	2105	7				ENERGY SE		1		,043,301
	SURKS COMPANIES INC 191 PEACHTRE						20004	2260		FACILITIES	SE	\perp		,626,794
	ENS MEDICAL SOLUTION 300 NEW JER ER CONSTRUCTION CORP 3865 WILSO					JN DC	20001	∠∠68			RE SERVICES TION SERVICES			,837,211 ,943,450
	Total number of independent co \$100,000 of compensation fron			t not	lımıt	ed to	thos	e list	ed above)	who rece	ived more than			

Part V	<u> </u>	Statement of Check if Schedu	
	1a	Federated camp)
ants	ь	Membership du	
Gr.	С	Fundraising eve	: 1
iffs, ar A	d	Related organiz	а
s, G imil	е	Government grants	•
tion sr Si	f	All other contributions similar amounts no	
ontributions, nd Other Sin	g	Noncash contributio	
ont nd (h	1a-1f \$ Total. Add lines	
<u></u>			
enue	2a	ACADEMIC SERVICI	E
Pæ	b	PATIENT SERVICES	
M C e	С	AUXILIARY SERVICE	=:
Š	d e		
jrani Serwce Revel	f	All other progra	r
₹ Š	g	Total. Add lines	
	3	Investment inco	-
	4	and other similar	
	5	Royalties	
	6a b	Gross rents Less rental	_
	c	expenses Rental income	
	d	or (loss) Net rental incor	r
]	
	7a	Gross amount from sales of	
		assets other than inventory	
	b	Less cost or other basis and	
	С	sales expenses Gain or (loss)	
	d	Net gain or (los	S
Φ	8a	Gross income fr events (not incl	
듄		\$ 2,116,	-
Rev		See Part IV, line	
ther Revenu	ь	Less direct exp	2
₹	c	Net income or (
	9a	Gross income fr See Part IV, line	
		•	
	b	Less direct exp	
	10a	Gross sales of i	
		returns and allo	٧
	ь	Less cost of go) (
	С	Net income or (-
	11a	Miscellaneous	-
	b	OTHER REVEN	(
	c		
	d	All other revenu	1 :
	e	Total. Add lines	
	12	Total revenue.	5

	Statement o						Page
	Check If Sched	ule O contains a respoi	nse or note to any lir T		(B)	(C)	<u> </u>
				(A) Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
1a	Federated cam	paigns 1a					
ь	Membership du	es 1b					
С	Fundraising eve	ents 1c	2,116,000				
d		zations 1d	222.751.000				
е	Government grant		222,751,000				
f	All other contribute similar amounts no	ons, gifts, grants, and 1f ot included above	14,618,000				
g		ons included in lines		i		i	
	1a-1f \$	- 4 - 4 &		239,485,000			
h	Total. Add lines	S 1 a - 1 f	· · · · •	239,463,000			
			Business Code				
_	ACADEMIC SERVIC		611710	314,693,000	314,693,000		
b	PATIENT SERVICES		624100	280,926,000	280,926,000		
C	AUXILIARY SERVIC	ES	611710	64,937,000	50,121,647	14,815,353	
d							
e f	All other progra	am service revenue					
•	All other progra	ani service revenue					
		s 2a – 2f		660,556,000			
3		ome (including dividen ar amounts)		13,810,000		303,174	13,506,82
4		stment of tax-exempt bond	-				
5	Royalties	<u> </u>					
		(ı) Real	(II) Personal				
6a	Gross rents Less rental	1,265,000	24,000				
b	expenses	1,076,000	0				
С	Rental income or (loss)	189,000	24,000				
d	Net rental inco	me or (loss)	-	213,000			213,00
7-	Gross amount	(ı) Securities	(II) O ther				
7a	from sales of assets other than inventory	412,873,000	3,000				
b	Less cost or other basis and	373,320,000	0				
c	sales expenses Gain or (loss)	39,553,000	3,000				
d	Net gain or (los			39,556,000			39,556,00
8a		rom fundraising					
	events (not inc \$ 2,116 of contributions See Part IV, lin	<u>,000</u> s reported on line 1c)					
		a	605,000				
		penses b	735,000	-130,000			-130,00
c 9a		(loss) from fundraising rom gaming activities	evenis - -	-130,000			-130,00
	See Part IV, lir						
		penses b (loss) from gamıng actı	vities				
10a	Gross sales of returns and allo						
		oods sold b (loss) from sales of inv	entory 🌬				
	Miscellaneous	s Revenue	Business Code				
11a	OTHER REVEN	IUE	900099	16,882,000			16,882,00
b							
С							
	All other reven						
е	Total. Add lines			16,882,000			
12	Total revenue.	See Instructions .	🖊	970,372,000	645,740,647	15,118,527	70,027,82

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A) Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX (D) (B) Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, (A) Program service Management and Fund raising 7b. 8b. 9b. and 10b of Part VIII. Total expenses expenses general expenses expenses Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States See Part IV, line 21 5,625,594 5,625,594 Grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States See Part IV, line 22 81,306,213 81,306,213 Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the United States See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 11,617,047 11,617,047 Benefits paid to or for members Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons 11,076,972 10,820,529 256,443 described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) Other salaries and wages 375,656,185 347,102,482 26,537,927 2,015,776 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) 23,413,882 21,085,154 2,123,910 and 403(b) employer contributions) 204.818 47,877,003 40,847,520 Other employee benefits 6,826,486 202,997 10 25,702,422 21,808,615 3,743,391 150,416 11 Fees for services (non-employees) 3,090,363 3,090,363 Management 4,655,238 1,185,358 3,469,880 Legal 4,973,617 4,973,617 Professional fundraising services See Part IV, line 17 184,690 184,690 Investment management fees 4,241,153 4,241,153 Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on 72,339,698 53,155,076 18,982,508 202,114 Schedule O) Advertising and promotion . . 1,357,695 858,759 492,868 12 6,068 13 Office expenses 74,737,406 42,271,558 32,032,745 433,103 14 Information technology . . 5,987,300 3,321,028 2,556,690 109,582 15 3,994,020 2,328,202 1,648,445 17,373 Royalties . 26,634,465 24,457,005 1,428,685 748,775 16 Occupancy **17** 8,935,282 7,265,705 1,644,052 25,525 Travel 18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . 3,733,514 2,890,972 632,950 209,592 20 23,024,614 17,456,835 5,567,779 Payments to affiliates 21 22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . 55,900,577 54,830,600 1,069,977 23 27,472,481 24,731,096 2,741,385 24 Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O) a BAD DEBT EXPENSE 32,867,374 27,879,590 4,987,784 TRAINEE EXPENSE 13,402,287 13,402,287 FEES (DUES, BANK, MEMBE 9,617,650 7,479,810 2,116,186 21,654 d CHARITY CARE 8,240,602 8,240,602 15,004,656 13,968,810 1,021,618 e All other expenses 14,228 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e 25 982,670,000 835,115,918 142,750,928 4,803,154 26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here ► [if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

Part X Balance Sheet

		Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any lin		(A)		(B)
				Beginning of year		End of year
	1	Cash-non-interest-bearing		34,795,000	1	14,820,000
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments			2	
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net		14,577,000	3	15,781,000
	4	Accounts receivable, net	113,902,000	4	99,138,000	
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and former office key employees, and highest compensated employees Com Schedule L	plete Part II of		5	
ţs	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified person section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c) employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c) beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part	(3)(B), and contributing (9) voluntary employees'		6	
Assets	7	Notes and loans receivable, net		9,351,000		11,814,000
ď	8	Inventories for sale or use		3,331,000	8	11,014,000
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		29,974,000		29,205,000
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D	1,581,963,000		9	25,205,000
	Ь	Less accumulated depreciation	10b 956,361,000	613,081,000	10c	625,602,000
	11	Investments—publicly traded securities		472,832,000		553,603,000
	12	Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11		115,180,000		122,634,000
	13	Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11		112,122,	13	,,
	14	Intangible assets			14	
	15	Other assets See Part IV, line 11		89,295,000		60,178,000
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)		1,492,987,000	16	1,532,775,000
	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses		175,929,000		194,257,000
	18	Grants payable		,	18	,
	19	Deferred revenue		9,691,000		10,000,000
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		293,496,000	20	293,194,000
_	21	Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of		200, 100,000	21	200,101,000
lities	22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, di key employees, highest compensated employees, and disq	rectors, trustees,			
Liabiliti		persons Complete Part II of Schedule L			22	
ï	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third pa			23	
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parti		93,854,000	24	114,572,000
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete	related third parties,			
		D		258,906,000	25	229,804,000
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25		831,876,000	26	841,827,000
ces		Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.	► 🔽 and complete			
<u>a</u>	27	Unrestricted net assets		315,051,000	27	308,222,000
<u>ස</u>	28	Temporarily restricted net assets		222,850,000	28	256,783,000
됟	29	Permanently restricted net assets		123,210,000	29	125,943,000
r Fund Balance		Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), checomplete lines 30 through 34.	ck here ► ┌ and			
0	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds			30	
Assets or	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fu			31	
AS	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or otl			32	
Šet	33	Total net assets or fund balances		661,111,000	33	690,948,000
Z	34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances		1,492,987,000	34	1,532,775,000

Par	t XI Reconcilliation of Net Assets				-9
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI				দ
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1		970,3	372,000
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)			000	
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	2		982,6	570,000
,	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 nom line 1	3		-12,2	298,000
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4		661 1	11,000
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	-		001,1	
		5		37,8	355,000
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6			
7	Investment expenses				
8	Prior period adjustments	7			
0		8			
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9		4,2	280,000
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10		690.9	948,000
Par	t XII Financial Statements and Reporting				, , , , , ,
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII				. 🔽
				Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990				
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		2a		No
	If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or review a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both	wed on			
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis				
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?		2b	Yes	
	If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a sepa basis, consolidated basis, or both	rate			
	☐ Separate basis ☐ Both consolidated and separate basis				
c	If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversigh audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	t of the	2c	Yes	
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain it Schedule O	1			
За	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in th Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	e	3a	Yes	
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		3b	Yes	

Software ID: Software Version:

EIN: 53-0204707

Name: THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation Compensated Employees, and Inde				ıru	ste	es, r	(e y		iest	
(A) Name and Title	(B) A verage hours per week (list any hours for related	Posit more th perso and a	ion (nan o n is b	ne b oth ctor/	ox, ι an o /trus	inless fficer tee)		(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and
	organizations below dotted line)	Individual trustae or director	Institutional Trustee	Officei	Ke) emplojee	Highest compensated employee	Former		-,,	related organizations
SIDNEY A RIBEAU PHD	40 00	х		х				1,040,223	0	36,741
PRESIDENT, THRU 10/13 DR GEORGE K LITTLETON	40 00	<u> </u>						107.110		40.540
BOARD TRUSTEE/FACULTY		Х						107,442	0	19,618
DR RICHARD L WRIGHT BOARD TRUSTEE/FACULTY	40 00	х						105,104	0	15,222
MR ADDISON BARRY RAND CHAIRMAN	1 00	х		х				0	0	0
RENEE HIGGINBOTHAM-BROOKS ESQ	1 00	×		×				0	0	0
VICE CHAIRWOMAN CHARISSE R LILLIE ESQ	1 00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0	0	0
DR FLORETTA DUKES MCKENZIE CHAIRWOMAN EMERITA	1 00	х						o	0	0
DR HAROLD P FREEMAN MD	1 00	х						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE DR MARIAN JOHNSON-THOMPSON	1 00									
BOARD TRUSTEE DR REED V TUCKSON MD	1.00	×						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE	1 00	х						0	0	o
LARKIN ARNOLD JR ESQ BOARD TRUSTEE	1 00	х						0	0	0
MR CASTELL ABNER	1 00	Х						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE MR GERALD D PROTHRO	1 00	x						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE MR GREGORY A WHITE	1 00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0	0	0
MR JOHN D ZEGLIS BOARD TRUSTEE	1 00	x						0	0	О
MR MARK A L MASON	1 00	X						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE MR NORMAN K JENKINS	1 00									
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0	0	0
MR ROBERT L LUMPKINS BOARD TRUSTEE	1 00	x						0	0	0
MR THOMAS W JONES	1 00	х						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE MRS BERNAREE P WILEY	1 00	X						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE MS AMY S HILLIARD	1 00							0	0	
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0	0	0
MS DEBBIE K ALLEN BOARD TRUSTEE	1 00	х						0	0	0
MS JESSYE NORMAN	1 00	х						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE MS LILIANE BEDFORD	1 00									
BOARD TRUSTEE STACEY J MOBLEY ESQ	1 00	X						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE		х						0	0	0

Compensated Employees, and Inde		ntracto						I	1	1
(A) Name and Title	(B) A verage hours per week (list any hours for related	Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and
	organizations below dotted line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officei	Ke) employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	2,1033 111307	2,1033 11130)	related organizations
THE HONORABLE L DOUGLAS WILDER	1 00	x				_		0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE THE HONORABLE M KASIM REED	1 00	x						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE VERNON E JORDAN JR ESQ	1 00	x						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE DR JOHN E JACOB	1 00								0	
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI RICHARD D PARSONS ESQ	1 00	X						0		0
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI MR FRANK SAVAGE	1 00	Х						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI THE HONORABLE FRANKIE M FREEMAN	1 00	X						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI MARTIN D PAYSON ESQ	1 00	Х						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI WAYMAN F SMITH III ESQ	1 00	Х						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI THE HONORABLE GABRIELLE K MCDONALD	1 00	Х						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI GENERAL COLIN L POWELL USA		х						0	0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI	1 00	х						0	0	0
MR EARL G GRAVES SR BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI	1 00	х						0	0	0
WAYNE FREDERICK MDPROVOST INTERIM PRESIDENT, 11/13-06/14	40 00			х				784,427	0	32,150
KURT SCHMOKE ESQ GENERAL COUNSEL	40 00			х				274,377	0	17,101
ARTIS HAMPSHIRE-COWAN ESQ SENIOR VP AND SECRETARY	40 00			х				246,513	0	16,002
NESTA BERNARD VP UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT	40 00			х				215,811	0	28,384
BARBARA GRIFFIN PHD VP STUDENT AFFAIRS	40 00			х				179,071	0	27,586
MICHAEL MCFADDEN INTERIM VP HUMAN RESOURCES	40 00			х				198,001	0	11,863
CONSTANCE ELLISON INTERIM VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS	40 00			х				182,321	0	16,048
JOHN GORDON INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER & TREASURER	40 00			х				134,565	0	16,374
MICHAEL WINSTON PROVOST/CHIEF ACADEMIC OFF	40 00			х				71,574	0	0
ROBERT TAROLA CPA FORMER CFO/TREASURER, SEE SCH L	40 00			х				0	0	0
EDWARD CORNWELL III MD SURGEON -IN-CHIEF	40 00					х		828,827	0	33,932
DAMIREZ FOSSETT MD	40 00					х		509,582	0	42,352
CHAIR OF NEUROSURGERY REBAT HALDER MD	40 00					х		503,601	0	31,675
CHAIR OF DERMATOLOGY										

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) A verage hours per week (list any hours	Posit more th persor and a	ion (d nan o n is b	ne bo	ox, u an of	nless ficer		(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the
	for related organizations below dotted line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee		Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Forner	2/1099-MISC)	2/1099-MISC)	organization and related organizations
ROBERT COPELAND CHAIR OF OPHTHALMOLOGY	40 00					Х		465,779	0	38,186
ANDRE DUERINCKX CHAIR OF RADIOLOGY	40 00					х		473,795	0	28,426
LASALLE LEFFALL MD FORMER PROVOST/CHIEF ACADE	40 00						х	209,918	0	23,899
JAMES WYCHE PHD FORMER PROVOST/CHIEF ACADE	40 00						Х	144,010	0	20,768

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493135025985

OMB No 1545-0047

SCHEDULE A

(Form 990 or 990EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1)nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ► See separate instructions.

▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Open to Public **Inspection**

lame	of	the	orga	niza	tio
HE HC	WA	RD L	INIVE	RSITY	,

Employer identification number

									53-02047			
	rt I	Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions. Ization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box)										
⊺he	organı	zatıon ıs	not a privat	e foundation becaus	eıtıs (Forl	ınes 1 throu	ıgh 11, check	only one b	ox)			
1	\sqcap	A chur	ch, conventi	on of churches, or as	ssociation of	churches d	escribed in s e	ection 170(b)(1)(A)(i).			
2	굣	A scho	ol described	in section 170(b)(1	.)(A)(ii). (At	tach Schedı	ule E)					
3	\vdash	A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).										
4	\vdash	······································										
_	_	hospital's name, city, and state An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in										
5	ļ					or universi	ty owned or o	perated by	a governmen	tal unit desc	ribed in	
	_			A)(iv). (Complete P	•							
6	<u> </u>			local government or	3			. , ,	,, ,, ,			
7	Г	_		at normally receives			support from	a governm	ental unit or f	rom the gen	eral public	
8	Г			n 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). described in section			nplete Part II)				
9	Γ	An orga	anization tha	at normally receives	(1) more th	an 331/3% c	f its support	from contri	butions, mem	bership fees	, and gross	
		receipt	s from activ	ities related to its ex	xempt function	ons—subjec	t to certain e	xceptions,	and (2) no mo	re than 331,	/3% of	
		ıts sup	port from gr	oss investment inco	me and unrel	ated busine	ss taxable ın	come (less	section 511	tax) from bu	ısınesses	
		acquire	ed by the org	janization after June	30,1975 S	ee section !	509(a)(2). (C	omplete Pa	rt III)			
10	Γ	An orga	anızatıon org	ganized and operated	d exclusively	to test for p	oublic safety	See sect io	n 509(a)(4).			
11	\vdash	Anorga	anızatıon org	ganized and operated	d exclusively	for the ben	efit of, to perf	orm the fun	ictions of, or t	o carry out	the purposes of	
				y supported organiz						ee section 5	609(a)(3). Check	
				bes the type of supp							.llv. imto avato d	
_	Г			b Type II c ox, I certify that the			· -					
е	,	•		on managers and otl	_		,		, ,	•	•	
			509(a)(2)				,					
f				received a written de	etermination	from the IR	S that it is a	Type I, Typ	oe II, or Type	III support	ing organizatio <u>n,</u>	
_			this box	2006, has the organi		tad any aift	or contributi	on from on	, of the		Į.	
g			ng persons?	1000, nas the organi	ization accep	ited any gnt	or contributi	on nom any	or the			
			.	rectly or indirectly o	ontrols, eith	er alone or t	ogether with	persons de	scribed in (ii))	Yes No	
		and (111) below, the	governing body of th	e supported	organizatioi	٦?			11g	(i)	
		(ii) A fa	amıly memb	er of a person descri	bed in (i) abo	ove?				11g	(ii)	
		(iii) A	35% contro	lled entity of a perso	n described	ın (ı) or (ıı) a	above?			11g	(iii)	
h		Provide	e the follown	ng information about	the supporte	ed organızat	ıon(s)				_	
		_					T		1		T	
	(i) Nam suppor		(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization	(iv) Is t organızatı		(v) Did you the organiz	•	(vi) Is organizat		(vii) A mount of monetary	
	rganiza			(described on	col (i) list		in col (i) o		col (i) org		support	
_	- -			lines 1- 9 above	your gove		suppor		in the U			
				or IRC section	docume	nt?						
				(see								
				instructions))	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		
T-4-			I									

Sch	edule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2013						Page 2
Pa	(Complete only if you o	hecked the bo	x on line 5, 7,	or 8 of Part I o	r if the organiza	ation failed	to qualify under
_	Part III. If the organiza ection A. Public Support	tion fails to qu	alify under the	tests listed bel	low, please con	iplete Part .	.111.)
	endar year (or fiscal year beginning	(-) 2000	(1-) 2010	(-) 2011	(4) 2012	(-) 201	(5) T. I.
	in) ►	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 201:	3 (f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual						
	grants ")						
2	Tax revenues levied for the						
	organization's benefit and either						
	paid to or expended on its						
3	behalf The value of services or facilities						
3	furnished by a governmental unit to						
	the organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5	The portion of total contributions						
	by each person (other than a						
	governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on						
	line 1 that exceeds 2% of the						
	amount shown on line 11, column						
	(f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						
S	ection B. Total Support	I	<u> </u>		I		I
	endar year (or fiscal year beginning	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
	in) ►	(a) 2009	(6) 2010	(6) 2011	(u) 2012	(e) 2013	(I) I otal
7	A mounts from line 4						
8	Gross income from interest,						
	dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties						
	and income from similar						
	sources						
9	Net income from unrelated						
	business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried						
	on						
10	Other income Do not include gain						
	or loss from the sale of capital						
	assets (Explain in Part IV)						
11	Total support (Add lines 7 through 10)						
12	Gross receipts from related activities	es, etc (see inst	ructions)	•		12	1
13	First five years. If the Form 990 is i	for the organizati	on's first, second	l, thırd, fourth, or	fifth tax year as a	501(c)(3) o	rganızatıon, check
	this box and stop here				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>
	ection C. Computation of Pub			4.4 1 (5)			
14	Public support percentage for 2013			11, column (f))		14	
15	Public support percentage for 2012	· ·	•			15	_
16a	33 1/3% support test—2013. If the condition have				line 14 is 33 1/3%	or more, che	ck this box
b	and stop here. The organization qua 33 1/3% support test—2012. If the				and line 15 is 33	8 1/3% or more	
	box and stop here. The organization				, 10 00	. 40.001111011	► F
17a	10%-facts-and-circumstances test-	-2013. If the org	anızatıon dıd not	check a box on lı			
	is 10% or more, and if the organizat						
	in Part IV how the organization mee	ts the "facts-and	d-circumstances'	test The organ	ızatıon qualıfıes a	s a publicly s	
Ь	organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test-	-2012 . If the ora	anization did not	check a hov on li	ne 13 16a 16b	or 17a and L	▶ □
	15 is 10% or more, and if the organ						
	Explain in Part IV how the organizat						ublicly
	supported organization				4-71		▶ □
18	Private foundation. If the organizat instructions	ion aid not check	k a box on line 13	, 16a, 16b, 1/a,	or 1/p, check thi	s pox and se	e ▶□
							г,

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2013 Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2) (Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.) Section A. Public Support

Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🟲	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received (Do not						
2	include any "unusual grants ") Gross receipts from admissions,						
_	merchandise sold or services						
	performed, or facilities furnished in						
	any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt						
	purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that						
	are not an unrelated trade or						
4	business under section 513 Tax revenues levied for the						
•	organization's benefit and either						
	paid to or expended on its						
_	behalf The value of services or facilities						<u> </u>
5	furnished by a governmental unit to						
	the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a	A mounts included on lines 1, 2,						
	and 3 received from disqualified persons						
ь	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3						
	received from other than						
	disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the						
	amount on line 13 for the year						
c	Add lines 7a and 7b						
8	Public support (Subtract line 7c						
	from line 6) ction B. Total Support						
	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning	() 2000	(1) 2010	() 2011	(1) 2012	() 2012	(C) T
				(A) 2011 I	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
	in) ►	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(4) 2012	(-,	(-,
9	in) ► A mounts from line 6	(a) 2009	(B) 2010	(6) 2011	(4) 2012	(5, 2222	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	in) ► A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest,	(a) 2009	(B) 2010	(6) 2011	(4) 2012	(0, 2000	(7,7,5,5,1)
9	in) ► A mounts from line 6	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(6) 2011	(4) 2012	(5,232	
9	in) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(6) 2011	(4) 2322		
9 10a	in) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(6) 2011	(4) 2322		
9	in) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(6) 2011	(4) 2012		
9 10a	in) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(6) 2011	(4) 2322		
9 10a	in) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(6) 2011	(4) 2322		
9 10a b	in) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(6) 2011	(4) 2012		
9 10a b	in) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(6) 2011	(1) 2012		
9 10a b	in) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(6) 2011	(4) 2322		
9 10a b c 11	in) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(6) 2011	(4) 2322		
9 10a b	A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(6) 2011			
9 10a b c 11	in) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011			
9 10a b c 11	In) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV)	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(6) 2011			
9 10a b c 11	A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV) Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c,	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011			
9 10a b c 11	In) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV)						
9 10a b c 11 12	A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV) Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12) First five years. If the Form 990 is f check this box and stop here	or the organizati	on's first, second				
9 10a b c 11 12 13 14	in) A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV) Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12) First five years. If the Form 990 is f check this box and stop here	or the organizati	on's first, second	, thırd, fourth, or		a 501(c)(3) orga	nization,
9 10a b c 11 12 13 14 Se 15	A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV) Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12) First five years. If the Form 990 is f check this box and stop here ction C. Computation of Publ Public support percentage for 2013	or the organizati ic Support Pe (line 8, column (on's first, second ercentage f) divided by line	, thırd, fourth, or		a 501(c)(3) orga	nization,
9 10a b c 11 12 13 14 Se 15 16	A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV) Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12) First five years. If the Form 990 is f check this box and stop here ction C. Computation of Publ Public support percentage from 201	or the organization of the	on's first, second ercentage f) divided by line art III, line 15	, third, fourth, or		a 501(c)(3) orga	nization,
9 10a b c 11 12 13 14 Se 15 16 Se	A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV) Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12) First five years. If the Form 990 is f check this box and stop here ction C. Computation of Publ Public support percentage from 201 ction D. Computation of Inve	or the organization of the	on's first, second ercentage f) divided by line art III, line 15 me Percenta	, third, fourth, or 13, column (f))	fifth tax year as a	a 501(c)(3) orga 15 16	nization,
9 10a b c 11 12 13 14 Se 15 16 Se 17	A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV) Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12) First five years. If the Form 990 is f check this box and stop here ction C. Computation of Publ Public support percentage from 201 ction D. Computation of Inve	or the organization ic Support Performance (line 8, column (2 Schedule A, Paragraphic Performance) colors (line 10c, colors)	on's first, second ercentage f) divided by line art III, line 15 me Percentagolumn (f) divided	, third, fourth, or 13, column (f)) ge by line 13, colum	fifth tax year as a	15 16	nization,
9 10a b c 11 12 13 14 Se 15 16 Se 17 18	A mounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV) Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12) First five years. If the Form 990 is f check this box and stop here ction C. Computation of Publ Public support percentage from 201 ction D. Computation of Inve	or the organization of the organization of the organization of the second of the secon	on's first, second ercentage f) divided by line art III, line 15 me Percentago olumn (f) divided A, Part III, line 1	, third, fourth, or 13, column (f)) ge by line 13, column	fifth tax year as a	15 16	nization,

33 1/3% support tests—2012. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18

is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Part IV	Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; and Part III, line 12. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).							
	Facts And Circumstances Test							
Retu	ırn Reference	Explanation						
		Schodulo A / Form 000 o	000 E7) 201					

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2013

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS | As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493135025985

OMB No 1545-0047

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Supplemental Financial Statements

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b ▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions. ▶ Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Open to Public

Naı	me of the organization HOWARD UNIVERSITY			oloyer identification number
B-	W.T. Organizations Mainteining Dans Ad-	riend France on Other Circles		0204707
Рa	organizations Maintaining Donor Advorganization answered "Yes" to Form 990		·unas	or Accounts. Complete if the
		(a) Donor advised funds		(b) Funds and other accounts
1	Total number at end of year			
2	Aggregate contributions to (during year)			
3	Aggregate grants from (during year)			
4	Aggregate value at end of year			
5	Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisor funds are the organization's property, subject to the or		nor adv	rsed ┌ Yes ┌ No
6	Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and do used only for charitable purposes and not for the beneft conferring impermissible private benefit?			
Pai	t II Conservation Easements. Complete if	the organization answered "Yes"	to Forr	n 990, Part IV, line 7.
1 2	Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization of land for public use (e.g., recreation Protection of natural habitat Preservation of open space Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a	or education) Preservation of a Preservation of a	certifie	d historic structure
	easement on the last day of the tax year			
	Total number of concentration accompany		<u> </u>	Held at the End of the Year
a	Total number of conservation easements		2a	1
b	Total acreage restricted by conservation easements Number of conservation easements on a certified histo	oric structure included in (a)	2b	0 00
c d	Number of conservation easements included in (c) acq	` '	2c 2d	1
_	historic structure listed in the National Register			
3	Number of conservation easements modified, transferr	ed, released, extinguished, or terminat	ed by th	ne organization during
	the tax year -			
4	Number of states where property subject to conservati	ion easement is located 🛌 👤 1		
5	Does the organization have a written policy regarding t enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?	the periodic monitoring, inspection, har	ndling of	f violations, and Yes V No
6	Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting 104 00	cting, and enforcing conservation ease	ments o	during the year
7	A mount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting 9,053	, and enforcing conservation easement	ts durın	g the year
8	Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(cand section 170(h)(4)(B)(II)?	d) above satisfy the requirements of se	ction 1	70(h)(4)(B)(ı)
9	In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports corbalance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the the organization's accounting for conservation easeme	e footnote to the organization's financia		
Par	Complete if the organization answered "Y		or Ot	her Similar Assets.
1a	If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 1 works of art, historical treasures, or other similar asse service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote t	ts held for public exhibition, education	, or rese	earch in furtherance of public
b	If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 1 works of art, historical treasures, or other similar asse service, provide the following amounts relating to these	16 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue ts held for public exhibition, education	statem	nent and balance sheet
	(i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1			F \$
	(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X			▶ \$
2	If the organization received or held works of art, historic following amounts required to be reported under SFAS			
а	Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1			► \$
b				h. ¢
_	Assets included in Form 990, Part X			F >

Part	•••• Organizations Maintaining Co	llections of Art,	Hist	toric	al Trea	sures, or O	the	r Similar Ass	sets (co	ontinued)
3	Using the organization's acquisition, access collection items (check all that apply)	ion, and other record	s, ch	eck a	ny of the	following that a	re a	significant use	of its	
а	Public exhibition		d	Γ	Loan or e	xchange progr	ams			
b	Scholarly research		e	Γ	Other					
c	Preservation for future generations									
4	Provide a description of the organization's c Part XIII	ollections and explain	n how	they	further th	ne organization	's ex	empt purpose ıı	า	
5	During the year, did the organization solicit									
Dov	assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to the transfer to be sold to raise funds rather than to the transfer to be sold to raise funds rather than the transfer to be sold to raise funds rather than the transfer to be sold to raise funds rather than the transfer to be sold to raise funds rather than the transfer to be sold to raise funds rather than the transfer to be sold to raise funds rather than the transfer to be sold to raise funds rather than the transfer to be sold to raise funds rather than the transfer to be sold to raise funds rather than the transfer to be sold								Yes	✓ No
Fell	Part IV, line 9, or reported an ar						J I	es to Follil 9	90,	
1a	Is the organization an agent, trustee, custod included on Form 990, Part X?						ets r		Yes	
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XI	I and complete the f	ollow	ıng ta	ble	_				
						-		Am	ount	
C	Beginning balance					-	1c			
d	Additions during the year					<u> </u>	1d			
e	Distributions during the year					⊢	1e			
f	Ending balance					L	1f	_		
2a	Did the organization include an amount on F	orm 990, Part X, line	21?					ı	_ Yes	Г No
ь	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XI					-				<u> </u>
Pa	rt V Endowment Funds. Complete								/=\Faur.u	aara baak
1a	Beginning of year balance	(a)Current year 517,525,000		rior ye 464,30	05,000	2)Two years back 476,695,000	•	407,511,000		ears back 70,763,000
ь	Contributions	5,004,000		4,95	57,000	5,294,000		5,368,000		7,718,000
c	Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	05 344 000		F0 F	24.000	F 447 000		77.672.000		
d	Grants or scholarships	85,244,000 13,096,000			31,000 12,000	-5,147,000 12,779,000		77,672,000 14,269,000		15,101,000
e	Other expenditures for facilities									
	and programs	-630,000		-2,19	94,000	-242,000		-413,000		-737,000
f	Administrative expenses									
g	End of year balance	595,307,000			25,000	464,305,000		476,695,000	41	07,511,000
2	Provide the estimated percentage of the cur	•	e (line	e 1g,	column (a	a)) held as				
а	Board designated or quasi-endowment 🕨	50 380 %								
b	Permanent endowment ► 13 600 %									
C	remporarily restricted endowment	020 %								
	The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c sho									
3a	Are there endowment funds not in the posse organization by	ssion of the organiza	tion t	hat a	re held an	ıd admınıstered	for	the	Yes	No
	(i) unrelated organizations							3a(i		No
	(ii) related organizations							3a(i		No
b	If "Yes" to 3a(II), are the related organization			chedu	ıle R? .			3b		
4	Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the									
Par	t VI Land, Buildings, and Equipme 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line		ne or	ganı	zation ai	nswered 'Yes	' to	Form 990, Pa	rt IV, lı	ne
	Description of property	10.			ost or other			(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Bo	ok value
	_and					27,911,	000		7	7,911,000
	Buildings		.			833,441,	_	450,225,000		3,216,000
	_easehold improvements		.			28,797,	-	26,959,000		1,838,000
	Equipment		.			373,274,	000	310,758,000	6	2,516,000
	Other					318,540,	000	168,419,000	15	0,121,000
	l. Add lines 1a through 1e <i>(Column (d) must e</i>			mn (B), line 10(c).)		🛌	62	5,602,000
								Schedule D	(Form 9	90) 2013

Part VII Investments—Other Securities. Com See Form 990, Part X, line 12.	plete if the organization a	answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11b.
(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b)Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)Financial derivatives		Cost of end-of-year market value
(2)Closely-held equity interests		
(3)O ther	03.074.000	-
(A) PRIVATE EQUITY AND VENTURE CAPITAL	92,974,000	F F
(B) REAL ESTATE	17,304,000	F
(C) HEDGE FUNDS-LEVEL 3	7,388,000	F
(D) OTHER	4,968,000	F
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12)	122 624 000	
Part VIII Investments—Program Related. Cor		I answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11c.
See Form 990, Part X, line 13.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13)		
Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization (a) Descrip		, Part IV, line 11d See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (b) Book value
(a) Descrip	CION	(b) Book Value
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.	.)	
Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organ	nization answered 'Yes' to	Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See
Form 990, Part X, line 25. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value	
Federal income taxes		
UNDERFUNDED DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS	106,629,000	
RESERVE SELF-INSURED LIABILITIES	86,631,000	
REFUNDABLE ADVANCES UNDER US GOV'T	6,369,000	
ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATION ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION	13,128,311	
UNCLAIMED PROPERTY	2,879,068	
STUDENT DEPOSITS AND REFUNDS	2,724,659	
RESERVES FOR LEGAL CONTINGENCIES	3,663,844	
OTHER Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25)	4,779,118	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25)	229,804,000	

Sche	dule D (Form 990) 2013		Page 4
Par	Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.	er R	eturn Complete ıf
1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	882,006,000
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		, ,
а	Net unrealized gains on investments		
ь	Donated services and use of facilities		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	42,135,000
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	839,871,000
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1		
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . 4a 4,219,000		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	130,501,000
5	Total revenue Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	970,372,000
	Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses		
	if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.		
1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	852,169,000
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
а	Donated services and use of facilities		
b	Prior year adjustments	1	
c	Other losses	1	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	1	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	1,811,000
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	850,358,000
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b 4a 4,219,000		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	1	
_	Add lines 4a and 4b	40	132 312 000

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b Also complete this part to provide any additional ınformatıon

Total expenses $\,$ Add lines ${\bf 3}$ and ${\bf 4c.}$ (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)

Illormation	
Return Reference	Explanation
PART II, LINE 9	THE ORGANIZATION DOES NOT REPORT ITS CONSERVATION EASEMENTS IN ITS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PART III, LINE 4	THE UNIVERSITY'S COLLECTIONS OF ART, HISTORICAL TREASURES, AND OTHER SIMILAR ASSETS INCLUDE A VARIETY OF ARTIFACTS AS WELL AS SCHOLARLY PAPERS AND ARCHIVES THESE ITEMS ARE HOUSED IN VARIOUS FACILITIES AROUND CAMPUS AND THEIR PRESERVATION IS FOR THE BENEFIT OF FUTURE GENERATIONS
PART V, LINE 4	THE INTENDED USE OF THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOWMENT FUND IS TO SUPPLY A SOURCE OF INCOME FOR OPERATIONS, SCHOLARSHIPS, PROFESSORSHIPS, STUDENT LOANS, AND OTHER PURPOSES IN ORDER TO ADVANCE THE ORGANIZATION'S MISSION AND TAXEXEMPT PURPOSE
PART X, LINE 2	HOWARD IS RECOGNIZED AS AN ORGANIZATION EXEMPT FROM FEDERAL INCOME TAX UNDER SECTION 501(A) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE (THE CODE) AS AN ORGANIZATION DESCRIBED IN SECTION 501(C)(3) WHEREBY ONLY UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME, AS DEFINED BY SECTION 512(A)(1) OF THE CODE, IS SUBJECT TO FEDERAL INCOME TAX ANY UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME TAX GENERATED BY HOWARD IS RECORDED AS INCOME TAX USING THE LIABILITY METHOD UNDER WHICH DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ARE DETERMINED BASED ON THE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND TAX BASIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES DEFERRED TAX ASSETS OR LIABILITIES AT THE END OF EACH PERIOD ARE DETERMINED USING THE CURRENTLY ENACTED TAX RATE EXPECTED TO APPLY TO TAXABLE INCOME IN THE PERIOD THAT THE DEFERRED TAX ASSET OR LIABILITY IS EXPECTED TO BE REALIZED OR TO BE SETTLED AS OF JUNE 30, 2014, 2013 AND 2012, HOWARD HAD NO DEFERRED TAX ASSETS OR LIABILITIES IN ADDITION, HOWARD ANALYZED ITS TAX POSITIONS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2014, 2013 AND 2012, AND DETERMINED THAT THERE WERE NO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT WOULD HAVE A MATERIAL IMPACT ON HOWARDS CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	UNREALIZED CHANGE IN FUNDED STATUS OF DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN 19,283,000 UNREALIZED CHANGE IN OBLIGATION FOR POST-RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLAN -15,003,000
PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES -735,000 CHARITY CARE 8,241,000 SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS 92,923,000 RENTAL EXPENSE -1,076,000 BAD DEBT EXPENSE 26,929,000
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES 735,000 RENTAL EXPENSE 1,076,000

5

982,670,000

	r dge S
Part XIII Supplemental:	Information (continued)
Return Reference	Explanation
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	CHARITY CARE 8,241,000 SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS 92,923,000 BAD DEBT 26,929,000

Schedule D (Form 990) 2013

Additional Data

Software ID: Software Version:

EIN: 53-0204707

Name: THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Form 990, Schedule D, Part X, - Other Liabilities

1 (a) Description of Liability	(b) Book Value
UNDERFUNDED DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS	106,629,000
RESERVE SELF-INSURED LIABILITIES	86,631,000
REFUNDABLE ADVANCES UNDER US GOV'T	6,369,000
ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATION	13,128,311
ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION	3,000,000
UNCLAIMED PROPERTY	2,879,068
STUDENT DEPOSITS AND REFUNDS	2,724,659
RESERVES FOR LEGAL CONTINGENCIES	3,663,844
OTHER	4,779,118

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493135025985

OMB No 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

SCHEDULE E

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools ▶Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990,

Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48. ► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization **Employer identification number** THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY 53-0204707 Part I YES NO Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body? Yes Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? Yes Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe If "No," please explain If you need more space use Part II Yes Does the organization maintain the following? a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff? Yes 4a b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory 4b Yes c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? 4c Yes 4d d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? Yes If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain If you need more space, use Part II 5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to a Students' rights or privileges? 5a Νo **b** Admissions policies? 5b Νo c Employment of faculty or administrative staff? 5c Νo d Scholarships or other financial assistance? 5d Νo e Educational policies? 5e Νo f Use of facilities? 5f Νo g Athletic programs? 5g Νo h Other extracurricular activities? 5h Νo If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain If you need more space, use Part II 6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency? 6a Yes b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? Νo If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II 7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4 01 through 4 05 of Rev Proc 75-50, 1975-2 C B 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II

Yes

Part II Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable Also complete this part to provide any other additional information (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 3	THE UNIVERSITY MAINTAINS A WELL-PUBLICIZED RACIALLY NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY THE POLICY IS AVAILABLE IN WRITTEN BROCHURES, AS WELL AS AVAILABLE VIA THE ORGANIZATION'S WEBSITE (WWW HOWARD EDU)
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 6	THE ORGANIZATION RECEIVES FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES IN THE FORM OF SCHOLARSHIP AND GRANT FUNDS FOR STUDENTS' TUITION AND RELATED EXPENSES

Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2013

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493135025985

SCHEDULE F (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Statement of Activities Outside the United States

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.

► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions.

▶ Information about Schedule F (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Open to Public Inspection

	e of the organization HOWARD UNIVERSITY				E	mployer identi	fication nu	mber		
					_	3-0204707				
Pa	rt I General Information "Yes" to Form 990, Pai			he United States. C	omplete ıf	the organiza	ition ansv	vered		
1	For grantmakers. Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of its grants and other assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?									
2	For grantmakers. Describe in assistance outside the United		rganızatıon's p	procedures for monitor	ing the use	e of its grants	s and oth	er		
3	Activites per Region (The follow	ing Part I, line	3 table can be c	luplicated if additional sp	ace is need	ed)				
	(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees, agents, and independent contractors in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (e.g., fundraising, program services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	program se specifi	listed in (d) is a rvice, describe ic type of s) in region		expenditur nvestment egion		
(1)	SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA - NIGERIA, ANGOLA, BENIN, BOTSWANA, BURKINA, FASO	18	60		MEDICAL A EDUCATIO SERVICES	NAL		5,913,	160	
(2)	CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	0	0	INVESTMENTS				10,280,	127	
(3)	EUROPE(INCLUDING ICELAND & GREENLAND)	0	0	INVESTMENTS				6,268,	440	
(4)										
(5)										
За	Sub-total	18	60					22,461,	727	
	Total from continuation sheets to Part I	0	0						0	
c	: Totals (add lines 3a and 3b)	18	60					22,461,	727	

			ived more than \$5,0					
1 (a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) A mount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
(1)								
(2)								
(3)								
(4)								
			ted above that are re or counsel has pro					
3 Enter total nu	mber of other or	ganızatıons or en	tities					

Schedule F (Form 990) 2013

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 16.

Part III	can be	e duplicated	if additional s	pace is needed.

	T addition						
(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Region	(c) Number of recipients	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) Manner of cash disbursement	(f) A mount of non-cash assistance	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
(1) SCHOLARSHIPS	CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	99	2,143,123				
(2) SCHOLARSHIPS	EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC	6		CHECK			
(3) SCHOLARSHIPS	EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND & GREENLAND)	14	124,003				
(4) SCHOLARSHIPS	MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA	7	141,245				
(5) SCHOLARSHIPS	NORTH AMERICA	24	412,567	CHECK			
(6) SCHOLARSHIPS	SOUTH AMERICA	4	84,238	CHECK			
(7) SCHOLARSHIPS	SOUTH ASIA	20	438,752	СНЕСК			
(8) SCHOLARSHIPS	SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	104	2,170,631	СНЕСК			
(9)							
(10)							
(11)					1		
(12)							
(13)							
(14)					1		
(15)					1		
(16)					†		
(17)	+				†		+
(18)	+			<u> </u>	†		+
						Schor	dula E (Form 990) 2013

Part IV Foreign Forms

1	organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926)	দ	Yes	Γ	Νo
2	Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 3520, Annual Return to Report Transactions with Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a U.S. Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A)	Γ	Yes	।ন	Νo
3	Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons with Respect to Certain Foreign Corporations. (see Instructions for Form 5471)	⊽	Yes	Γ	Νo
4	Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund. (see Instructions for Form 8621)	ঘ	Yes	Г	Νo
5	Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons with Respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships. (see Instructions for Form 8865)	굣	Yes	Г	Νo
6	Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see Instructions for Form 5713).	Г	Yes	굣	No

Schedule F (Form 990) 2013

Schedule F (Form 990) 2013 Page **5**

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide the information required by Part I, line 2 (monitoring of funds); Part I, line 3, column (f) (accounting method; amounts of investments vs. expenditures per region); Part II, line 1 (accounting method); Part III (accounting method); and Part III, column (c) (estimated number of recipients), as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

990 Schedule F, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation				
PART I, LINE 2	MONITORING USE OF GRANT FUNDS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES HOWARD UNIVERSITY USES PROGRAM-SP ECIFIC GUIDELINES TO MONITOR THE PROGRESS OF GRANT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES THE GUIDELINES OUTLINE THE SCOPE OF WORK, ESTABLISHED DEADLINES, AND THE CONTENT OF SPECIFIC REPORTS/DELIVERABLES IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FUNDING AGENCY AND GRANT AWARD PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS PREPARE PROGRAMMATIC PROGRESS REPORTS (MONTHLY, QUARTERLY, ANNUALLY AS REQUIRED) THAT ASSESS PROGRAM ACTIVITIES, IDENTIFY PROBLEMS OR ISSUES AND MODIFY THE DESIGN OR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROJECT AS NECESSARY THE GRANTS AND CONTRACTS ACCOUNTING OFFICE PREPARES MONTHLY FINANCIAL AND BILLING REPORTS FOR INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL REVIEW THIS OVERSIGHT ENSURES ACCURACY AND COMPLIANCE IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PROPER MAINTENANCE OF GRANT MANAGEMENT DOCUMENTATION, AND THE ACHIEVEMENT OF PROGRAMMATIC DELIVERABLES AND MILESTONES				

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS | As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493135025985

OMB No 1545-0047

SCHEDULE G (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. See separate instructions. Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Inspection

Name of the organization	
THE HOWARD UNIVERSIT	١

Employer identification number

53-0204707

Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply
- ✓ Mail solicitations
- Internet and email solicitations
- Phone solicitations
- In-person solicitations

- e F Solicitation of non-government grants
 - Solicitation of government grants
 - ▼ Special fundraising events
- If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization

Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services?

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	fundrai: cust cont	Did ser have ody or crol of outions?	(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) A mount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col (i)	(vi) A mount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1 ENGLISH GLOBAL GROUP 6710 WESTERN AVENUE CHEVY CHASE, MD 20815	LIBRARY CAMPAIGN		No	0	108,000	-108,000
1511 ROUTE 22 SUITE C-25 BREWSTER, NY 10509	COLLEGE OF MEDICINE PROSPECT SOLICITATION		No	0	76,690	-76,690
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
Total			.		184,690	-184,690

List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing

NC, MI, VA, DC, SC, CT, ME, AR, MS, CO, AK, AL, AZ, DE, HI, MT, NH, NY, OH, OR, WA, AL, CA, FL, GA, IL, KS, KY, LA, NJ, NM, ND, OK,

Sche	dule	e G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2013				Page 2		
Pa	rt II	Fundraising Events. Commore than \$15,000 of fundrevents with gross receipts g	aising event contributi					
			(a) Event #1 CHARTER DAY	(b) Event #2 SCHOOL OF	(c) O ther events	(d) Total events (add col (a) through col (c))		
			DINNER (event type)	BUSINESS GOLF TOURNAMENT	(total number)			
ф				(event type)				
Ė	1	Gross receipts	2,644,987	75,525		2,720,512		
Revenue	2	Less Contributions	2,070,263	45,340		2,115,603		
	3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	574,724	30,185		604,909		
	4	Cash prizes						
မှာ	5	Noncash prizes						
Expenses	6	Rent/facility costs		17,000		17,000		
ă	7	Food and beverages .	400,545	14,350		414,895		
Direct	8	Entertainment	20,691			20,691		
ā	9	Other direct expenses .	266,988	13,990		280,978		
	10	Direct expense summary Add lir	nes 4 through 9 ın column	(d)		(733,564)		
	11	Net income summary Subtract li	ne 10 from line 3, column	(d)		-128,655		
Par	t II			"Yes" to Form 990, Pa	rt IV, line 19, or rep			
		\$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, li	ne 6a. (a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add		
Revenue				bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gailing	col (a) through col		
<u>~</u>	1	Gross revenue						
Ses	2	Cash prizes						
Expen	3	Non-cash prizes						
<u>ស្</u>	4	Rent/facility costs						
Direct	5	Other direct expenses						
	6	Volunteerlabor	Г Yes%_ Г No	Г Yes%_ Г No				
	7	Direct expense summary Add line	s 2 through 5 in column (d)				
	8	Net gaming income summary Subt	tract line 7 from line 1, co	olumn (d)				
9	Enter the state(s) in which the organization operates gaming activities							
a	Is the organization licensed to operate gaming activities in each of these states?							
b	If "No," explain							
10a b	, s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s							
		• •						

					11			
Does	s the organization operate gaming activi	ties with nonmembers	s?	· · · · · F Yes	┌ No			
12	Is the organization a grantor, beneficia							
	formed to administer charitable gamin	g?		Г	Yes No			
13	Indicate the percentage of gaming act	ıvıty operated ın						
а	The organization's facility				%			
b	An outside facility			13b	0/0			
14	Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records							
	Name 🟲							
	Address 🟲							
15a b	Does the organization have a contract revenue?	evenue received by the		Г	Yes No			
	amount of gaming revenue retained by	amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party 🟲 \$						
C	If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party							
	Name 🕨	Name 🟲						
	Address ►							
16	Gaming manager information							
	Name 🟲							
	Gaming manager compensation ► \$							
	Description of services provided							
	Director/officer	Employee	Independent contrac	ctor				
17	Mandatory distributions							
а	Is the organization required under stat	:e law to make charita	able distributions from the gaming pro	oceeds to				
	retain the state gaming license?				Yes No			
b	Enter the amount of distributions requ	ions or spent						
	ın the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$							
Pai		5b, 15c, 16, and 17	planations required by Part I, li 7b, as applicable. Also complete					
	Return Reference		Explanation					
		1	•	Schodulo G /Form 000	000 FT\ 2012			

Part I Financial Assistance and Certain Other Community Benefits at Cost

DLN: 93493135025985

OMB No 1545-0047

SCHEDULE H (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Hospitals

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, question 20. ► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions.

▶ Information about Schedule H (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Open to Public Inspection

Name	of	the	orga	niza	tio
HE HC	١٨/Δ	RDI	ININE	SITY	,

Employer identification number

53-0204707

				•				Yes	No
1a	Did the organization have	a financial as	ssistance pol	icy during the tax year?	If "No," skip to questi	on 6a [1a	Yes	
b	If "Yes," was it a written	policy?				[1b	Yes	
2	If the organization had multiple hospital facilities, indicate which of the following best describes application of the financial assistance policy to its various hospital facilities during the tax year								
	Applied uniformly to all hospital facilities Applied uniformly to most hospital facilities Generally tailored to individual hospital facilities								
3	Answer the following based on the financial assistance eligibility criteria that applied to the largest number of the organization's patients during the tax year								
a	Did the organization use If "Yes," indicate which o					providing <i>fre</i> e care?	За	Yes	
	┌ 100% ┌ 150% ┌	200%	ther		%				
b	Did the organization use which of the following was				=	•	3b	Yes	
	□ 200% □ 250% □	300%	50% Г 400	0% 🔽 Other	32500	0000000000%		1	
c	If the organization used for criteria for determining el used an asset test or oth discounted care	igibility for fre	ee or discoun	ted care Include in the	description whether th	e organization			
4	Did the organization's fine provide for free or discoul						4		No
5a	a Did the organization budget amounts for free or discounted care provided under its financial assistance policy during the tax year?						5a	Yes	
b	If "Yes," did the organiza	tion's financia	al assistance	expenses exceed the b	udgeted amount? .	[5b		No
C	c If "Yes" to line 5b, as a result of budget considerations, was the organization unable to provide free or discounted care to a patient who was eligibile for free or discounted care?						5c		
6a	Did the organization prep	are a commur	nity benefit re	port during the tax year	· · · · · · ·	[6a	Yes	
b	b If "Yes," did the organization make it available to the public?						6b	Yes	
	Complete the following ta worksheets with the Sche		worksheets p	provided in the Schedule	H instructions Do not	t submit these			
7	Financial Assistance	and Certain	Other Com	munity Benefits at Co	st				
	ancial Assistance and Means-Tested Programs (optional) (a) Number of activities or programs (optional) (b) Persons served (optional) (c) Total community benefit expense revenue (d) Direct offsetting revenue expense					(f) Perce otal exp			
а	Financial Assistance at cost	·		4,646,874		4,646,8	74	0.4	70 %
b	(from Worksheet 1) Medicaid (from Worksheet 3, column a)			139,586,948	110,524,959	29,061,9			60 %
С	Costs of other means-tested government programs (from Worksheet 3, column b)			7,910,737	3,550,353			0 4	40 %
d	Total Financial Assistance and Means-Tested Government Programs			152,144,559	114,075,312	38,069,2	47	3 8	70 %
e	Other Benefits Community health Improvement services and community benefit operations								
f	(from Worksheet 4) Health professions education			47,380,642	24,777,528	22,603,1	14	ງ ၁	900 %
g	(from Worksheet 5) Subsidized health services								
h	(from Worksheet 6) Research (from Worksheet 7)			26,591,732	15,358,106	11,233,6	26	11	40 %
ı	Cash and in-kind contributions for community benefit (from Worksheet 8)		26,449	847,236		847,2	_		90 %
J	Total . Other Benefits		26,449	74,819,610	40,135,634	34,683,9	-		30 %
k	Total. Add lines 7d and 7j .		26,449	226,964,169	154,210,946	72,753,2	.23	/ 4	00 %

Pa	rt II Community Building activities during the of the communities in	tax year, an								uıldın	
	or the communities	(a) Number of activities or programs (optional)	(b) Persons served (optional)	(c) Total community building expense		rect off revenue	-	(e) Net communit building expense		(f) Perc total ex	
1	Physical improvements and housing										
2	Economic development										
3	Community support			847,23	:5		847,235				
4	Environmental improvements			017,23			017,233				
5	<u>'</u>										
6	for community members Coalition building								+		
7											
8	Workforce development								_		
9	Other								+		
.0	Total			847,23	:5		847,235				
	Bad Debt, Medicar	e, & Collec	tion Practic	es							
	ion A. Bad Debt Expense	d dabb		th 11.5.th 55	NA					Yes	No
1	Did the organization report bases Statement No 15?			with Heathcare Fil	nanciai M	anage	ment As	ssociation .	1	Yes	
2	Enter the amount of the organ methodology used by the orga					2		9,337,714			
3	Enter the estimated amount of							9,337,714			
	patients eligible under the org	anızatıon's fın	ancıal assıstan	ce policy Explain i	n Part V I						
	the methodology used by the cany, for including this portion					3					
4	Provide in Part VI the text of to or the page number on which t	the footnote to	the organization	on's financial stater	nents tha		rıbes ba	d debt expense			
ect	ion B. Medicare	illis lootilote is	contained in ti	ie attached illiancia	ii Stateiii	EIILS					
5	Enter total revenue received f	rom Medicare	(including DSH	and IME)		5		45,893,642			
6	Enter Medicare allowable cost	s of care relat	ing to payments	s on line 5		6		71,096,624			
7	Subtract line 6 from line 5 Th					7		-25,202,982			
8	Describe in Part VI the extent Also describe in Part VI the c Check the box that describes	osting method	lology or source								
	Cost accounting system	Γco	st to charge ra	tio Г	O ther						
ect	ion C. Collection Practices										
9a	Did the organization have a wr	ritten debt coll	ection policy di	uring the tax year?					9a	Yes	
b	If "Yes," did the organization's contain provisions on the colle assistance? Describe in Part	ection practice	es to be followed	d for patients who a	re known	to qua	alify for f	inancial	9b	Yes	
Pa	rt IV Management Comp	anies and	Joint Ventur	es (owned 10% or more b	officers, dire	ectors, tr	ustees, key	employees, and physicia	ans—se	e instruct	ions)
	(a) Name of entity	(I	b) Description of pr activity of entit		(c) Organı profit % o ownersh	r stock	er	Officers, directors, trustees, or key nployees' profit % stock ownership %	pro	:) Physic fit % or wnershi	stock
L											
2									$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$		_
3											
4											
5											
5											
7							\top				
3											
•											
10											
11											
12											
12		1									

Part V Facility Information										
Section A. Hospital Facilities	Licensed	General	Children's	Teachi	Ortical	Resea	ER-24 houre	ER-other		
(list in order of size from largest to smallest—see instructions) How many hospital facilities did the organization operate during the tax year?	ed hospital	ત્રો medical & ક્યા gical	n's hospital	Teaching hospital	l access hospital	Research facility	houre	ner		
and state license number		2							Other (Describe)	Facility reporting group
See Additional Data Table										

Schedule H (Form 990) 2013

Part V Facility Information (continued)

Section B. Facility Policies and Practices

hospital facility (from Schedule H, Part V, Section A)

(Complete a separate Section B for each of the hospital facilities or facility reporting groups listed in Part V, Section A) HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL

Name of hospital facility or facility reporting group	
If reporting on Part V, Section B for a single hospital facility only: line number of	1

			Yes	No
Con	munity Health Needs Assessment (Lines 1 through 8c are optional for tax years begining on or before March 23, 2012)			
1	During the tax year or either of the two immediately preceding tax years, did the hospital facility conduct a community health needs assessment (CHNA)? If "No," skip to line 9	1	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate what the CHNA report describes (check all that apply)			
а	A definition of the community served by the hospital facility			
b	Demographics of the community			
c	Existing health care facilities and resources within the community that are available to respond to the health needs of the community			
d	How data was obtained			
e	The health needs of the community			
f	Primary and chronic disease needs and other health issues of uninsured persons, low-income persons, and minority groups			
	The process for identifying and prioritizing community health needs and services to meet the community health needs			
h	The process for consulting with persons representing the community's interests			
i	▼ Information gaps that limit the hospital facility's ability to assess the community's health needs			
j	Other (describe in Part VI)			
2	Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last conducted a CHNA 20 12			
3	In conducting its most recent CHNA, did the hospital facility take into account input from persons who represent the broad interests of the community served by the hospital facility, including those with special knowledge of or expertise in public health? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the hospital facility took into account input from persons who represent the community, and identify the persons the hospital facility	,	Yes	
4	consulted	٦	1 65	
•	facilities in Part VI	4	Yes	
5	Did the hospital facility make its CHNA report widely available to the public?	5	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate how the CHNA report was made widely available (check all that apply)			
а	▼ Hospital facility's website (list url) HTTP //HUHEALTHCARE COM/~/MEDIA/FILES/COM			
b	Other website (list url)			
c	A vailable upon request from the hospital facility			
d	Other (describe in Part VI)			
6	If the hospital facility addressed needs identified in its most recently conducted CHNA, indicate how (check all that apply as of the end of the tax year)			
а	Adoption of an implementation strategy that addresses each of the community health needs identified through the CHNA			
b	Execution of the implementation strategy			
c	Participation in the development of a community-wide plan			
d	Participation in the execution of a community-wide plan			
е	Inclusion of a community benefit section in operational plans			
f	Adoption of a budget for provision of services that address the needs identified in the CHNA			
g	Prioritization of health needs in its community			
h	Prioritization of services that the hospital facility will undertake to meet health needs in its community			
i	Other (describe in Part VI)			
	Did the hospital facility address all of the needs identified in its most recently conducted CHNA? If "No," explain in Part VI which needs it has not addressed and the reasons why it has not addressed such needs	7		No_
8a	Did the organization incur an excise tax under section 4959 for the hospital facility's failure to conduct a CHNA as required by section $501(r)(3)^2$	8a		No
b	If "Yes" to line 8a, did the organization file Form 4720 to report the section 4959 excise tax?	8b		<u> </u>
	If "Yes" to line 8b, what is the total amount of section 4959 excise tax the organization reported on Form 4720 for all of its	<u> </u>		
	hospital facilities?\$			

Pa	art V Facility Information (continued)			
	nancial Assistance Policy		Yes	No
9	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written financial assistance policy that			
	Explained eligibility criteria for financial assistance, and whether such assistance includes free or discounted care?	9	Yes	
10	Used federal poverty guidelines (FPG) to determine eligibility for providing <i>free</i> care?	10	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate the FPG family income limit for eligibility for free care $\frac{150\ 0000000000000\%}{1f\ "No,"}$ explain in Part VI the criteria the hospital facility used			
11	Used FPG to determine eligibility for providing discounted care?	11	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate the FPG family income limit for eligibility for discounted care 325 000000000000% If "No," explain in Part VI the criteria the hospital facility used			
12	Explained the basis for calculating amounts charged to patients?	12	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate the factors used in determining such amounts (check all that apply)			
а	Income level			
b	Asset level			
c	Medical indigency			
d	Insurance status			
е	Uninsured discount			
f	Medicaid/Medicare			
g	State regulation			
h	Residency			
i	Other (describe in Part VI)			
13	Explained the method for applying for financial assistance?	13	Yes	
14	Included measures to publicize the policy within the community served by the hospital facility?	14	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate how the hospital facility publicized the policy (check all that apply)			
а	The policy was posted on the hospital facility's website			
b	The policy was attached to billing invoices			
c	The policy was posted in the hospital facility's emergency rooms or waiting rooms			
d	The policy was posted in the hospital facility's admissions offices			
е	The policy was provided, in writing, to patients on admission to the hospital facility			
f	The policy was available upon request			
g	Other (describe in Part VI)			
Bil	ling and Collections			
15	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a separate billing and collections policy, or a written financial assistance policy (FAP) that explained actions the hospital facility may take upon non-payment?	15	Yes	
16	Check all of the following actions against an individual that were permitted under the hospital facility's policies during the tax year before making reasonable efforts to determine the individual's eligibility under the facility's FAP			
а	Reporting to credit agency			
b	Lawsuits			
c	Liens on residences			
d	Body attachments			
е	Other similar actions (describe in Section C)			
17	Did the hospital facility or an authorized third party perform any of the following actions during the tax year before making reasonable efforts to determine the individual's eligibility under the facility's FAP?	17		No
	If "Yes," check all actions in which the hospital facility or a third party engaged			
а	Reporting to credit agency			
b	Lawsuits			
c	Liens on residences			
d	Body attachments			
_	C Other cimilar actions (describe in Section C)	I	ı I	

If "Yes," explain in Part VI

Pa	art V Facility Information (continued)					
18	Indicate which efforts the hospital facility made before initiating any of the actions listed in line 17 (check all that apply)					
а	Notified individuals of the financial assistance policy on admission					
b	Notified individuals of the financial assistance policy prior to discharge					
C	Notified individuals of the financial assistance policy in communications with the individuals regarding the individuals' bil	lls				
d	financial assistance policy					
e	O ther (describe in Section C)					
Po	licy Relating to Emergency Medical Care					
			Yes	No		
19	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written policy relating to emergency medical care that requires the hospital facility to provide, without discrimination, care for emergency medical conditions to individuals regardless of their eligibility under the hospital facility's financial assistance policy?	19	Yes			
	If "No," indicate why					
а	The hospital facility did not provide care for any emergency medical conditions					
b	The hospital facility's policy was not in writing					
С	The hospital facility limited who was eligible to receive care for emergency medical conditions (describe in Part VI)					
d	Other (describe in Part VI)					
Cha	arges to Individuals Eligible for Assistance under the FAP (FAP-Eligible Individuals)					
	Indicate how the hospital facility determined, during the tax year, the maximum amounts that can be charged to FAP- eligible individuals for emergency or other medically necessary care					
a	The hospital facility used its lowest negotiated commercial insurance rate when calculating the maximum amounts that can be charged					
b	The hospital facility used the average of its three lowest negotiated commercial insurance rates when calculating the maximum amounts that can be charged					
C	The hospital facility used the Medicare rates when calculating the maximum amounts that can be charged					
d	Other (describe in Part VI)					
21	During the tax year, did the hospital facility charge any FAP-eligible individual to whom the hospital facility provided emergency or other medically necessary services more than the amounts generally billed to individuals who had insurance covering such care?	21		No		
	If "Yes," explain in Part VI					
22	During the tax year, did the hospital facility charge any FAP-eligible individual an amount equal to the gross charge for any service provided to that individual?	22		No		

Page 7 **2**

ation (continue	cility Informa	
a	ation (continued	

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 1_J, 3, 4, 5d, 6_I, 7, 10, 11, 12_I, 14g, 16e, 17e, 18e, 19c, 19d, 20d, 21, and 22. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each facility in a facility reporting group, designated by "Facility A," "Facility B," etc.

to the transfer of the transfe					
Form and Line Reference	Explanation				
See Additional Data Table					
·					

Schedule H (Form 990) 2013

chedule H	(Form 990)	2013

age 8	3 2
-------	-----

Part V Facility Information (continue

Section D. Other Health Care Facilities That Are Not Licensed, Registered, or Similarly Recognized as a Hospital Facility (list in order of size, from largest to smallest)

How many non-hospital health care facilities did the organization operate during the tax year?______

Name and address	Tune of Facility (decombs)
Name and address	Type of Facility (describe)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
7	
8	
9	
10	

Schedule H (Form 990) 2013

Schedule H (Form 990) 2013 Page 9 2

Part VI Supplemental Information

Provide the following information

1 Required descriptions. Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7, Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b

2 Needs assessment. Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B

3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance. Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy

4 Community information. Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves

Promotion of community health. Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.)

6 Affiliated health care system. If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served

7 State filing of community benefit report. If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report

Form and Line Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 6A	HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL (HUH) IS PART OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY SERVICE TO THE NATION HAS BEEN, AND CONTINUES TO BE, ONE OF THE PRIMARY MISSIONS OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY A COMMUNITY BENEFIT REPORT IS PREPARED ANNUALLY BY THE OFFICE OF UNIVERSITY RESEARCH AND PLANNING AND THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION, WHICH ILLUSTRATES A FRACTION OF THE MANY CIVIC AND COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES IN WHICH THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY FACULTY, STAFF, STUDENTS, ALUMNI AND RETIREES ARE ENGAGED HOWARD UNIVERSITY OFFERS OVER 100 PROGRAMS, SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES THAT ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC THESE INCLUDE HEALTH EDUCATION, SCREENING AND CLINICAL SERVICES, ACTIVITIES WITH THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS, BOARDER BABIES PROGRAM AND A TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM, AMONG OTHERS THE COMMUNITY BENEFIT REPORT IS AVAILABLE ON THE UNIVERSITY'S WEBSITE

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ART I, LINE 7	7A CHARITY CARE AT COST - FREE OR DISCOUNTED HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROVIDED
, ==	TO PERSONS WHO MEET THE ORGANIZATION'S CRITERIA FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
	AND ARE THEREFORE DEEMED UNABLE TO PAY FOR ALL OR A PORTION OF SUCH
	SERVICES 7B MEDICAID - WHEN MEDICAID, A STATE HEALTH CARE PROGRAM FOR
	QUALIFYING LOW-INCOME RESIDENTS, DOES NOT REIMBURSE HUH FOR THE FULL COST OF
	HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROVIDED TO PATIENTS, HUH THEN "ABSORBS" THESE COSTS AT
	A FINANCIAL LOSS 7C COSTS - OTHER MEANS-TESTED GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS -
	GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS FOR WHICH ELIGIBILITY FOR BENEFITS OR COVERAGE IS
	DETERMINED BY THE RECIPIENT'S INCOME OR ASSET LEVEL 7E COMMUNITY HEALTH
	IMPROVEMENT SERVICES - ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES FOR WHICH NO PATIENT BILL
	EXISTS THESE SERVICES ARE NOT EXPECTED TO BE FINANCIALLY SELF SUPPORTING,
	ALTHOUGH SOME MAY BE SUPPORTED BY OUTSIDE GRANTS OR FUNDING SOME EXAMPLES
	INCLUDE FREE CLINIC SERVICES, PROGRAMS DIRECTED AT IMPROVING WOMEN'S HEALTH,
	FREE OR LOW COST PRESCRIPTION MEDICATIONS, AND RURAL AND URBAN OUTREACH
	PROGRAMS COMMUNITY BENEFIT OPERATIONS - COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH DEDICATED
	STAFF, COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS AND/OR ASSESSMENTS, AND OTHER COSTS
	ASSOCIATED WITH COMMUNITY BENEFIT STRATEGY AND OPERATIONS PART I LINE 7H
	ANY STUDY OR INVESTIGATION OF WHICH THE GOAL IS TO GENERATE GERALIZED
	KNOWLEDGE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC, SUCH AS KNOWLEDGE ABOUT 1
	UNDERLYING BIOLOGICAL MECHANISMS OF HEALTH AND DISEASE, NATURAL PROCESSES
	OR PRINCIPLES AFFECTING HEALTH OR ILLNESS, 2 EVALUATION OF SAFETY AND EFFICACY
	OF INTERVENTIONS FOR DISEASE SUCH AS CLINICAL TRIALS AND STUDIES OF
	THERAPEUTIC PROTOCOLS,3 LABORATORY-BASED STUDIES, EPIDEMIOLOGY, HEALTH
	OUTCOMES AND EFFECTIVENESS 4 BEHAVIORAL OR SOCIOLOGICAL STUDIES RELATED TO
	HEALTH AND DELIVERY OF CARE, OR PREVENTION STUDIES RELATED TO CHANGES IN THE
	HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEM, AND 5 COMMUNICATION OF FINDINGS AND
	OBSERVATIONS (INCLUDING PUBLICATION IN A MEDICAL JOURNAL)THIS CATEGORY ONLY
	INCLUDES RESEARCH INTERNALLY FUNDED OR RESEARCH FUNDED BY A TAX-EXEMPT OR
	GOVERNMENT ENTITY PART I LINE 71 CASH CONTRIBUTIONS MADE TO ENTITIES AND
	COMMUNITY GROUPS THAT SHARE THE ORGANIZATION'S GOALS AND MISSION IN-KIND
	CONTRIBUTIONS INCLUDE THE COST OF HOURS DONATED BY STAFF TO THE COMMUNITY
	WHILE ON THE ORGANIZATION'S PAYROLL, INDIRECT COST OF SPACE DONATED TO TAX-
	EXEMPT COMMUNITY GROUPS (SUCH AS FOR MEETINGS), AND THE FINANCIAL VALUE OF
	DONATED FOOD, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES
	BONATED FOOD, EQUIT MENT, AND SOTT LIES

Explanation

Form and Line Reference

Form and Line Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 7G	CLINICAL SERVICES THAT ARE PROVIDED, DESPITE A FINANCIAL LOSS TO THE ORGANIZATION THE FINANCIAL LOSS IS MEASURED AFTER REMOVING LOSSES, MEASURED BY COST, ASSOCIATED WITH BAD DEBT, CHARITY CARE, MEDICAID AND OTHER MEANS-TESTED GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS DESPITE THE FINANCIAL LOSS, THE SERVICE IS PROVIDED BECAUSE IT MEETS AN IDENTIFIED COMMUNITY NEED, SUCH AS PROVIDING NEEDED ACCESS TO CARE FOR LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS, IF THE SERVICE WERE NO
	LONGER OFFERED, ACCESS TO HEALTH SERVICES WOULD BE IMPAIRED, OR, PROVIDING THE SERVICE WOULD BECOME THE RESPONSIBILITY OF GOVERNMENT OR ANOTHER TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATION THIS AMOUNT INCLUDES SUBSIDIZED HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDED AS A PART OF THE HOSPITAL'S EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT AND INPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC UNIT, WHICH ALSO INCLUDES SUBSIDIZED SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Form and Line Reference	Explanation
FARTI, EN 7 COL(T)	HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION - PROGRAMS THAT RESULT IN A DEGREE, CERTIFICATE, OR TRAINING THAT IS NECESSARY TO BE LICENSED TO PRACTICE AS A HEALTH PROFESSIONAL, AS REQUIRED BY STATE LAW, OR CONTINUING EDUCATION THAT IS NECESSARY TO RETAIN STATE LICENSE OR CERTIFICATION BY A BOARD IN THE INDIVIDUAL'S HEALTH PROFESSION SPECIALTY

Form and Line Reference	Explanation
ACTIVITIES	COMMUNITY BUILDING ACTIVITIES - HOWARD UNIVERSITY PARTICIPATES IN SEVERAL HOUSING & URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD) PROGRAMS WHOSE MISSION IS TO CREATE STRONG, SUSTAINABLE, INCLUSIVE COMMUNITIES AND QUALITY, AFFORDABLE HOMES FOR ALL HUD IS WORKING TO STRENGTHEN THE HOUSING MARKET TO BOLSTER THE ECONOMY AND PROTECT CONSUMERS, MEET THE NEED FOR QUALITY, AFFORDABLE RENTAL HOMES, UTILIZE HOUSING AS A PLATFORM FOR IMPROVING QUALITY OF LIFE, AND BUILD INCLUSIVE AND SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES FREE FROM DISCRIMINATION AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND ECONOMIC STABILITY ARE INTRINSICALLY LINKED TO THE PREVENTION OF HEALTH PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH POVERTY, HOMELESSNESS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL CHALLENGES

Form and Line Reference	Explanation
PART III, LINE 4	THE COST-TO-CHARGE RATIO WAS APPLIED TO THE BAD DEBT AMOUNT TO REPORT AT COST THE UNIVERSITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PROVIDE AS FOLLOWS THE TOTAL OF CHARGES FORGONE FOR SERVICES AND SUPPLIES FURNISHED UNDER THE HOSPITAL'S CHARITY CARE POLICY AND THE DC ALLIANCE PROGRAM WERE \$35,986,000, \$52,800,000 AND \$51,658,000 FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2013, 2012 AND 2011, RESPECTIVELY TOTAL UNCOMPENSATED CARE, WHICH INCLUDES BAD DEBT WRITE-OFFS AS WELL AS CHARITY CARE, FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2013, 2012 AND 2011, WAS \$63,588,000, \$81,580,000 AND \$82,035,000, RESPECTIVELY

Form and Line Reference	Explanation
PART III, LINE 8	MEDICARE IS AN ENTITLEMENT PROGRAM IN WHICH THE HOSPITAL DOES NOT HAVE THE ABILITY TO NEGOTIATE PAYMENT RATES THEREFORE, ANY SHORTFALL FOR SERVICES PROVIDED SHOULD BE CONSIDERED A CONTRIBUTION TO THE COMMUNITY

Form and Line Reference	Explanation
PART III, LINE 98	HUH WILL FORGO EXTRAORDINARY COLLECTION ACTIONS AGAINST PATIENTS UNTIL MAKING REASONABLE EFFORTS TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE PATIENT IS ELIGIBLE FOR ASSISTANCE UNDER HUH'S FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL'S PATIENT ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT WILL IDENTIFY ALL ACCOUNTS TO BE PLACED IN COLLECTIONS USING THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA 1 NO ACCOUNTS WILL BE SENT FOR COLLECTION UNTIL IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT THE PATIENT IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE UNDER HUH'S FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY

Form and Line Reference	Explanation
PART VI, LINE 2	NEEDS ASSESSMENTIN ORDER TO COMPLY WITH THE PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT, HUH IS COMPLETING THE COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT (CHNA) AS A MEMBER OF THE DC HEALTHY COMMUNITIES COLLABORATIVE (DCHCC) AS REQUIRED, THE 2013 CHNA WILL BE UTILIZED TO IDENTIFY THE NEEDS THAT ARE THE MOST SIGNIFICANT TO THE COMMUNITY APPROXIMATELY 75 - 80% OF ALL COMMUNITY OUTREACH INITIATIVES THAT ARE OFFERED BY THE HOSPITAL ARE THE RESULT OF A DIRECT REQUEST OF AN INDIVIDUAL WITHIN THE COMMUNITY OR A COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION HUH IS OFTEN CONTACTED TO PARTNER WITH OR PARTICIPATE IN MANY OF THE PROGRAMS THAT ARE INCLUDED AS A PART OF THIS SCHEDULE

Form and Line Reference	Explanation
PART VI, LINE 3	PATIENT EDUCATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCEHUH IS A PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT HOSPITAL WITH A COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE, WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE RESOURCES OF THE INSTITUTION, CHARITABLE MEDICAL CARE FOR - UNINSURED PATIENTS WHO DO NOT HAVE THE ABILITY TO PAY FOR MEDICAL SERVICES AT THE TIME SERVICES ARE RENDERED - INSURED PATIENTS WHOSE COVERAGE IS INADEQUATE TO COVER A CATASTROPHIC SITUATION - EMERGENCY PATIENTS WHOSE FINANCIAL ABILITY TO PAY COULD NOT BE DETERMINED PRIOR TO DELIVERING SERVICES - PATIENTS WHOSE INCOME IS SUFFICIENT TO PAY FOR BASIC LIVING COSTS BUT NOT MEDICAL CARE, AND ALSO ITHOSE PERSONS WITH GENERALLY ADEQUATE INCOMES WHO ARE SUDDENLY FACED WITH CATASTROPHICALLY LARGE MEDICAL BILLS - PATIENTS WHO DEMONSTRATE ABILITY TO PAY PARP BUT NOT ALL OF THEIR LIABILITY HUM WILL PROVIDE ANNUALLY NO LESS THAN 3% OF ITS TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES IN UNCOMPENSATED CARE MEASURED COST THE COST OF PROVIDING UNCOMPENSATED CARE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY APPLYING ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME AND MAINTENANCE NEED LEVEL CALCULATED AGAINST AN EXPECTED PAYOR PAYMENT IN CASES WHERE APPLICANT IS UNINSURED THIS DEPORTUNITY IS MADE AVAILABLE TO ALL INDIVIDUALS HAVING RECEIVED HEALTH CARE SERVICES WITHIN HUH ALL HUH EMPLOYEES IN BUSINESS OPERATIONS (I E PATIENT ACCESS, BILLING, CREDIT AND COLLECTIONS, CASH PROCESSING AND CUSTOMER SERVICE) ARE FULLY VERSED IN THE HUH'S UNCOMPENSATED CARE POLICY AND ITS APPLICATION IN ORDER TO DIRECT PATIENT INQUIRIES TO APPROPRIATE FACILITY FOR DISCOUNTED DEBT OR CHARITY ALLO CATION THROUGH THE UNCOMPENSATED CARE POLICY AND ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING PATIENTS ON THE PATIENTS ON THE PATIENTS ON THE PATIENTS ON THE PATIENTS ON AND ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING PATIENTS IN WRITING OF THEIR ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FINANCIAL COUNSELING IS PROVIDED TO PATIENTS ON AND ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING PATIENTS IN WRITING OF THEIR ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FINANCIAL ACUNSELING IS PROVIDED TO THE PATIENT SEEKING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IN THE EVENT THAT A PATIENT DOES NOT QUALIFY FOR EMPLICATIO
	DETERMINED THROUGH A PATIENT'S SELF REPORTING WITH SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION/ATTESTATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Form and Line Reference	Explanation
Form and Line Reference PART VI, LINE 5	HUH IS A PRIVATE, NONPROFIT INSTITUTION AND ONE OF THE NATION'S ONLY TEACHING HOSPITALS LOCATED ON THE CAMPIUS OF A HISTORICALLY BLACK UNIVERSITY IT OFFERS MEDICAL STUDENTS A SUPERIOR LEARNING ENVIRONMENT AND OPPORTUNITIES TO OBSERVE OR PARTICIPATE IN GROUND-BREAKING CLINICAL AND RESEARCH WORK WITH PROFESSIONALS WHO ARE CHANGING THE FACE OF HEALTH CARE HUH WAS ESTABLISHED ON THE BASIS OF BEING ABLE TO PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SERVICES TO THE UNDERSERVE WERE DONIED BEING ABLE TO PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SERVICES TO THE UNDERSERVE WERE DENIED BLISCHMER IN THIS REGARD, HO WARD UNIVERSITY AND HUH HAVE OFFERED THE POLLOWING PROGRAM SOURING THE YEAR HOWARD UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF MEDICINE-PROVIDES STUDENTS OF HIGH ACADEMIC POTENTIAL WITH A MEDICAL EDUCATION OF EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY AND PREPARES PHYSICIANS AND OTHER HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS TO SERVE THE UNDERSERVED THE EMPHASIS IS ON DEVELOPING SKILLS AND HABITS OF LIFE-LONG LEARNING AND PRODUCING WORD LEADERS IN MEDICINE THE COLLEGE LIVING ALUMNI, MORE THAN 4,000, ARE A TESTIMONY THAT AN EXCELLENT MEDICAL EDUCATION CAN BE OBTAINED AT HOWARD UNIVERSITY ALTHOUGH OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITY STUDENTS HAVE INCREASED AT OTHER MEDICAL SCHOOLS, THE COLLEGE UNIVERSITY STUDENTS HAVE INCREASED AT OTHER MEDICAL SCHOOLS, THE COLLEGE UNIVERSITY PHYSICIANS THE COLLEGE IS A PART OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY ALTHOUGH OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITY PHYSICIANS THE COLLEGE IS A PART OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY. A COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH UNIVERSITY WHILE THE UNIVERSITY COMMUNITY HAS TRADITIONAL HID BENEFIT HE HIGH STANDARDS OF EXCELLENCE OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY, HAS BEEN AN INTERRACIAL AND COSMO POLITAN INSTITUTION THROUGHOUT ITS HISTORY, WITH STUDENTS, FACULTY AND STADE SHALL SHALL HE WARD UNIVERSITY HAS THE HIGH STANDARDS OF EXCELLENCE OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY, HEAD THE COLLEGE OF DENTISITY, THE COLLEGE OF PHARMACY, NORSING AND ALLIED HEADTH CERSION PROFILES FROM HOWARD UNIVERSITY HAS THE HIGH STANDARDS OF EXCELLENCE OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY, WHICH THAS THE LARGEST CONCENTRATION OF BLACK FACULTY AND STUDENTS AND THE STUDENTS AND
	INDIVIDUALS WHO REQUIRE SPEECH, LANGUAGE AND HEARING EVALUATIONS AND/OR TREATMENT BOARDER BABIES - THE PROGRAM PROVIDES SUPPORT FOR BABIES AND CHILDREN FROM BIRTH TO 12 YEARS OLD, WHO HAVE BEEN ABANDONED AT HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL, WERE ABUSED OR NEGLECTED AND ARE NOW IN FOSTER CARE OR
	HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL HAS CO-SPONSORED SUCH FAIRS WITH COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS AND CHURCHES TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM - THE MISSION OF THE TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM IS TO EDUCATE THE COMMUNITY ABOUT THE DANGERS OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS INFORMATION, SUPPORT, AND ASSISTANCE ARE PROVIDED TO SMOKERS WHO ARE TRYING TO QUIT THE PROGRAM ALSO SUPPORTS INITIATIVES TO PREVENT YOUTH SMOKING AND ADVOCACY CAMPAIGNS TO REDUCE TOBACCO USE AND EXPOSURE

Form and Line Reference	Explanation
PART VI, LINE 7, REPORTS FILED WITH STATES	DC

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 53-0204707

Name: THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 13, 3, 4, 5d, 6i, 7, 10, 11, 12i, 14g, 16e, 17e, 18e, 19c, 19d, 20d, 21, and 22. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each facility in a facility reporting group, designated by "Facility A," "Facility B," etc.

for each facili	ty in a facility reporting group, designated by "Facility A," "Facility B," etc.
Form and Line Reference	Explanation
HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL	PART V, SECTION B, LINE 1J IN 2012, THROUGH THE WORK OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA HEALTHY COMMUNITIES COLLABORATIVE (DCHCC), A COMPREHENSIVE CITYWIDE COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESMENT (CHNA) WAS INITIATED THE DCHCC REPRESENTS A UNIQUE COLLABORATION AMMONG HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AND THREE AREA HOSPITALS (CHILDREN'S NATIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, AND SIBLEY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL) AND THREE FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTERS (FQHCS) (COMMUNITY OF HOPE, UNITY, AND BREAD FOR THE CITY) IN RESPONSE TO ITS COMMUNITY COMMITMENT, CURRENT ECONOMIC CHALLENGES, AND NEW FEDERAL GUIDELINES, DCHCC SET FORTH TO CONDUCT A CHNA THAT SUMMARIZES AND EVALUATES COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS WITH ATTENTION TO HEALTH STATUS, HEALTH SERVICE NEEDS, AND THE INPUT OF COMMUNITY STAKEHOLDERS THE SCOPE OF THIS PROJECT ALSO INCLUDES SUPPORT FOR AN INNOVATIVE DATA-REPORTING WEBSITE AND TOOL THAT WILL ENGAGE MANY DIFFERENT STAKEHOLDERS COMMITTED TO IMPROVING HEALTH OUTCOMES IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA THE CHNA DOCUMENTS TRENDS IN HEALTH NEEDS AND HEALTH SERVICE USE AMONG DISTRICT CHILDREN AND ADULTS, WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO DIFFERENCES BY AGE, RACE/ETHNICITY, WARD AND HOSPITAL, WHERE RELEVANT THE FINDINGS SHOULD BE OF INTEREST TO A RANGE OF DISTRICT STAKEHOLDERS INVESTED IN IMPROVING HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE IN THE CITY THE REPORT MAY ALSO BE OF INTEREST TO HEALTH SERVICE SRESEARCHERS OR HEALTH CARE IN THE CITY THE REPORT MAY ALSO BE OF INTEREST TO HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT TO DRIVE LOCAL HEALTH DECISION-MAKING DCHCC ALSO SUPPORTS AN INNOVATIVE DATA-REPORTING WEBSITE AND TOOL THAT WILL ENGAGE MANY DIFFERENT STAKEHOLDERS COMMITTED TO IMPROVING HEALTH AND THE DISTRICT OCCUMBIA THE CHNA AND COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT ALSO INCLUDES ILLUSTRATIVE MAPS/FIGURES OF ASSETS AND VULLNERABILITIES RELATED TO SPECIFIC HEALTH METRICS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO MAJOR OUTLET FAST FOOD LOCATIONS PER WARD OF THE DISTRICT, HOSPITALS AND PRIMARY CARE CENTERS IN THE DISTRICT, HOSPITALS AND PRIMARY CARE CENTERS IN THE DISTRICT, HOSPITALS AND FINAN

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 1j, 3, 4, 5d, 6i, 7, 10, 11, 12i, 14g, 16e, 17e, 18e, 19c, 19d, 20d, 21, and 22. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each facility in a facility reporting group, designated by "Facility A," "Facility B," etc.	
Form and Line Reference	Explanation
HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL	PART V, SECTION B, LINE 3 IN CONDUCTING THE MOST RECENT CHNA, INPUT WAS RECEIVED VIA FOUR FOCUS GROUPS CONDUCTED WITH KEY STAKEHOLDERS WHO ARE ADVOCATES OR PROVIDERS OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES TWO OF THE GROUPS FOCUSED ON HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICE ISSUES THE OTHER TWO GROUPS FOCUSED ON SOCIAL DETERMINANTS AND RELATED SOCIAL SERVICE ISSUES THAT IMPACT HEALTH THERE WAS A TOTAL OF 30 FOCUS GROUP PARTICIPANTS INCLUDING HOPSITAL PATIENT ADVOCATES, CASE MANAGERS, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH OFFICIALS, AND COMMUNITY-BASED HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICE STAKEHOLDERS STAKEHOLDERS WERE QUERIED ABOUT A NUMBER OF MAJOR ISSUES, INCLUDING WHAT THEY VIEWED AS PRIORITY HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES NEEDS FOR THE CITY IN GENERAL, THE PARTICULAR NEEDS THAT WERE RELEVANT TO THE POPULATIONS THEY SERVE, AND THEIR SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CONCRETE STEPS THAT COULD BE IMPLEMENTED TO IMPROVE OVERALL HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES FOR RESIDENTS THE FOCUS GROUP GUIDE IS ON FILE WITH THE RAND CORPORATION AND AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 1j, 3, 4, 5d, 6i, 7, 10, 11, 12i, 14g, 16e, 17e, 18e, 19c, 19d, 20d, 21, and 22. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each facility in a facility reporting group, designated by "Facility A," "Facility B," etc.	
Form and Line Reference	Explanation
HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL	PART V, SECTION B, LINE 4 HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL, THROUGH ITS MEMBERSHIP IN THE DC HEALTHY COMMUNITIES COLLABORATIVE, CONDUCTED THE CHNA IN PARTICIPATION WITH THREE ADDITIONAL NON-PROFIT HOSPITALS CHILDREN'S NATIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, AND SIBLEY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, AND THREE COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS, TWO OF WHICH ARE FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTERS BREAD FOR THE CITY, COMMUNITY OF HOPE, AND UNITY HEALTH CARE, INC THE DC HEALTHY COMMUNITIES COLLABORATIVE (DCHCC) WORKS TO ELIMINATE HEALTH DISPARITIES AND CREATE HEALTH EQUITY FOR ALL COMMUNITIES IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA TO REALIZE ONE HEALTHY CAPITAL CITY WITH THE UNIQUE PERSPECTIVES OF EACH HOSPITAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER, DCHCC MEMBERS PROVIDED GUIDANCE AND FEEDBACK RESPECTIVE TO POPULATIONS AND NEIGHBORHOODS SERVED

Section C. Su	pplemental Information for Part V, Section B.Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines
1j, 3, 4, 5d, 6i	, 7, 10, 11, 12ı, 14g, 16e, 17e, 18e, 19c, 19d, 20d, 21, and 22. If applicable, provide separate descriptions
for each facilit	y in a facility reporting group, designated by "Facility A," "Facility B," etc.
Form and Line	Explanation

Reference	Explanation
HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL	PART V, SECTION B, LINE 7 THE DCHCC ACCEPTED THE SIX TOP HEALTH ISSUES - SEXUAL HEALTH, MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE, OBESITY/OVERWEIGHT, ASTHMA, ACCESS TO CARE, AND STRESS-RELATED CONDITIONS - THAT EMERGED THROUGH ANALYSES OF QUANTITATIVE DATA SOURCES (INCLUDING THE BEHAVIORAL RISK FACTOR SURVEY, YOUTH BEHAVIORAL RISK SURVEY, HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA, AMERICAN COMMUNITY SURVEY, AND US CENSUS DATA) AND QUALITATIVE DATA (INPUT FROM COMMUNITY REPRESENTATIVES OBTAINED DURING STAKEHOLDER FOCUS GROUPS) MEMBERS OF THE DCHCC DELIBERATED AND DECIDED ACCESS TO CARE AND STRESS-RELATED CONDITIONS SHOULD NOT BE ADDRESSED AS INDEPENDENT PRIORITY ISSUES AS THEY ARE SYSTEMIC ISSUES THAT IMPACT ALL OF THE OTHER PRIORITY HEALTH AREAS THUS, THE IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY (COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN) ADDRESSES THE REMAINING FOUR PRIORITY ISSUES SEXUAL HEALTH, MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE, OBESITY/OVERWEIGHT, AND ASTHMA HUH ADOPTED THE DCHCC PRIORITY ISSUES AND ADDED CANCER IN PREPARATION FOR DEVELOPING THE IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY, HUH CONDUCTED A SERIES OF INTERNAL MEETINGS WITH EXPERTS TO ASSESS ITS CAPACITY TO ADDRESS AND PRIORITIZE THE IDENTIFIED HEALTH AREAS BASED ON ORGANIZATIONAL STRATEGY WITH THE ORGANIZATIONAL CAPACITY IDENTIFIED HEALTH AREAS BASED ON ORGANIZATIONAL STRATEGY WITH THE ORGANIZATIONAL CAPACITY IDENTIFIED HEALTH AREAS BASED ON DOTAGANIZATIONAL STRATEGY WITH THE ORGANIZATIONAL CAPACITY IDENTIFIED AND SANCTIONED, HUH RECONVENED AS PART OF THE DCHCC PROCESS TO DEVELOP THE IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY (COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN) AS FOLLOWS CONDUCTED GAP AND STRENGTH, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES, AND THREATS (SWOT) ANALYSES (FOR EACH HEALTH PRIORITY), PRIORITIZATION OF ISSUES (TO RANK THE HEALTH ISSUES), CREATION OF ACTION PLAN, AND MONITORING OF THE ACTION PLAN AND MONITORING OF THE ACTION PLAN AND MONITORING OF THE REDDS ASSESSMENT DCHCC CONDUCTED A COMMUNITY FORUM THAT PROVIDED AN OPPORTUNITY FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS, PUBLIC AND ELECTED OFFICIALS, NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS, ACADEMIA, BUSINESSES, PA

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 1 _J , 3, 4, 5d, 6i, 7, 10, 11, 12i, 14g, 16e, 17e, 18e, 19c, 19d, 20d, 21, and 22. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each facility in a facility reporting group, designated by "Facility A," "Facility B," etc.		
Form and Line Reference	Explanation	
HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL	PART V, SECTION B, LINE 10 SLIDING SCALE-HUH'S FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM UTILIZES THE PATIENT'S CONFIRMED INCOME AGAINST THE MOST CURRENTLY PUBLISHED FEDERAL POVERTY GUIDELINES (FPG) THE PATIENT'S INCOME AND HOUSEHOLD SIZE IS MEASURED AGAINST THE HUH FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SLIDING FEE SCHEDULE HUH'S SLIDING FEE SCHEDULE RANGES FROM 150% TO 350% OF THE FPG THE DISCOUNT IS APPLIED TO THE PATIENT'S ACCOUNT BASED ON THE RESPECTIVE FPG PERCENTAGE THE DISCOUNT RANGES FROM 12 5% TO 100% WHEN THE INCOME IS BETWEEN PERCENTILE CATEGORIES, THE LOWER PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY IS USED	

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 1 ₁ , 3, 4, 5d, 6i, 7, 10, 11, 12i, 14g, 16e, 17e, 18e, 19c, 19d, 20d, 21, and 22. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each facility in a facility reporting group, designated by "Facility A," "Facility B," etc.		
Form and Line Reference	Explanation	
HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL	PART V, SECTION B, LINE 14G HUH PROVIDES NOTIFICATION ON THE PATIENT'S BILLING STATEMENT THAT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IS AVAILABLE FOR THOSE WHO QUALIFY A TOLL-FREE NUMBER IS PROVIDED FOR PATIENTS TO CALL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IN ADDITION TO THE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS AND PATIENT ACCOUNTS CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES, THE HOSPITAL'S ELIGIBILITY VENDOR COMPLETES PATIENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE INTERVIEWS WITH UNINSURED PATIENTS TO ASSIST WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE HUH FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE APPLICATION IF THE PATIENT IS DETERMINED INELIGIBLE FOR FEDERAL/DISTRICT MEDICAL PROGRAMS	

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 1 _J , 3, 4, 5 _d , 6 _l , 7, 10, 11, 12 _l , 14 _g , 16 _e , 17 _e , 18 _e , 19 _c , 19 _d , 20 _d , 21, and 22. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each facility in a facility reporting group, designated by "Facility A," "Facility B," etc.	
Form and Line Reference	Explanation
HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL	PART V, SECTION B, LINE 20D PATIENTS WHO ARE ELIGIBLE FOR THE HUH FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM RECEIVE A DISCOUNT TO THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THE DISCOUNT IS BASED ON INCOME, HOUSEHOLD SIZE AND PERCENTAGE OF THE FEDERAL POVERTY GUIDELINE AMOUNT UNINSURED PATIENTS WHO ARE NOT ELIGIBLE AND WANT TO RECEIVE CARE UNDER A CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT ARE OFFERED THE DC MEDICAID RATE

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS | As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493135025985

OMB No 1545-0047

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

Schedule I

(Form 990)

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22. ► Attach to Form 990 ► Information about Schedule I (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Open to Public **Inspection**

Employer identification number

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY						53-0204707	
Part I General Informatio	n on Grants and	Assistance					
Does the organization maintain the selection criteria used to awDescribe in Part IV the organization	vard the grants or ass	ıstance?					ע Yes רו
Part II Grants and Other A Form 990, Part IV, lin							es" to
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grai or assistance
See Additional Data Table							

Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table.

Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table

18

41

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 22. Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a)Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c)A mount of cash grant	(d)A mount of non-cash assistance	(e)Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f)Description of non-cash assistance		
(1) SCHOLARSHIPS	6057	81,306,213					
Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2, Part III, column (b), and any other additional information.							
Return Reference Explanation							

Return Reference

PART I, LINE 2

MONITORING USE OF GRANT FUNDS TO ORGANIZATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES THE OFFICE OF FINANCIAL AID DETERMINES STUDENT ELIGIBILITY AND MAKES AWARDS FOR NEED BASED SCHOLARSHIPS ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY AND AWARDS ACADEMIC MERIT BASED SCHOLARSHIPS WITH ASSISTANCE FROM THE OFFICE OF FINANCIAL AID BOTH OFFICES PERFORM POST AWARD MONITORING TO DETERMINE CONTINUED ELIGIBILITY THE RESEARCH AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES OFFICE (RAS) PERFORMS SUB-RECIPIENT MONITORING IN ACCORDANCE WITH UNIVERSITY POLICY RAS AND PRINCIPLE INVESTIGATORS MONITOR STATEMENT OF WORK COMPLETION, PROGRESS REPORTS, DELIVERABLES, CHANGE TO SCOPE AND BUDGETS THEY ALSO REVIEW AND APROVE SUB-RECIPIENT INVOICES

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 53-0204707

Name: THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ALABAMA A&M UNIVERSITY 4900 MERIDIAN STREET NORMAL,AL 35762	63-6001097		53,457				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV , appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
ANACOSTIA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP 1800 MARTIN LUTHER KING JR AVE SE WASHINGTON,DC 20020	52-0897780	501(C)(3)	112,182				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
ANNEMARIE MINGO 496 LANTERN WOOD DRIVE SCOTTDALE,GA 30079	59-4569540		18,750				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
ARTHRITIS CONSULANTS INCRODUCTIONS INC 522 N NEW GALLAS ROAD ST LOUIS,MD 63141	43-0947490		5,274				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990, Schedule 1, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
BOWIE STATE UNIVERSITY 14000 JERICHO PARK ROAD BOWIE,MD 207159465	52-6002033		80,893				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States											
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance				
BRIGHAM AND WOMEN'S HEALTH CARE INC 75 FRANCIS STREET BOSTON,MA 02115	04-2921338		642,881				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION				

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY 5000 FORBES AVE PITTSBURGH,PA 15213	25-0969449	501(C)(3)	235,453				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
CHILDREN'S RESEARCH INSTITUTE 111 MICHIGAN AVENUE NW WASHINGTON,DC 20010	52-1654453	501(C)(3)	283,825				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
CONCEPTUAL GENIUSES LLC 2405 HORMAN AVE SILVER SPRING,MD 20910	16-1619561		15,450				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990, Schedule 1, Part 11, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
CORNELL UNIVERSITY 750 CASCADILLA STREET ITHACA,NY 14851	15-0532082	501(C)(3)	57,164				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV , appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
CULTURALLY RESPONSIVE EVALUATION 14900 WILLOW HILL LANE CHESTERFIELD, VA 23832	27-1066296		34,888				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF COLUMBIA HEIGHTS WASHINGTON, DC 20010	52-1385018	501(C)(3)	43,500				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY 1001 E 5TH ST GREENVILLE,NC 27858	56-6000403		15,800				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCACTION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
ECONOMIC POLICY INSTITUTE 1333 H ST NW SUITE 300 EAST TOWER WASHINGTON, DC 20005	52-1368964	501(C)(3)	82,514				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY 800 FLORIDA AVE NE WASHINGTON,DC 20002	53-0197507	501(C)(3)	3,049				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
GEORGE MASON UNIVERSITY 4400 UNIVERSITY DRIVE FAIRFAX,VA 22030	54-0836354		185,594				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY OFFICE OF STUDENT ACCOUNTS WASHINGTON, DC 200571159	53-0196603	501(C)(3)	57,622				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Pa	Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States								
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
H MICHAEL MOGIL 1104 6TH ST S NAPLES,FL 34102	10-0369993		28,417				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
HAMPTON UNIVERSITY 114 WIGMAN BUILDING HAMPTON,VA 23668	54-0505990	501(C)(3)	94,298				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States											
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance				
HASSAN AKINKUOLIE 8411 GREENBELT ROAD T2 GREENBELT,MD 20770			9,000				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION				

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States								
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance	
HENRY WELLS III 9221 STAHELIN DETROIT,MI 48228	37-7722584		20,833				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION	

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
IGNACIO GARCIA - VALLADARES 4814 CATALINA DRIVE LAKE ORION,MI 48359			2,637				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Pai	form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
INSTITUTE FOR CLINICAL RESEARCH INC PO BOX 29545 WASHINGTON,DC 20017	52-1336656	501(C)(3)	10,109				RESEARCH SUPPORT & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Pa	form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY 1400 JR LYNCH STREET JACKSON,MS 39217	64-6000507	501(C)(3)	41,297				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV , appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY 12529 COLLECTIONS CENTER DRIVE CHICAGO,IL 60693	52-0595110	501(C)(3)	1,272,899				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
KAPLAN INC 700 SOUTH FLOWER STREET LOS ANGELES,CA 90017	22-2573250		35,366				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
KESSLYN A BRADE STENNIS 1400 SHEPHERD ST NE UPPER MARLBORO, MD 20772			25,000				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
LOUSIANA STATE UNIVERSITY HEALTH 433 BOLIVAR ST BOX B3-1 NEW ORLEANS, LA 701122223	72-6087770		3,623				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States								
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance	
MARCIVE INC P O BOX 47508 SAN ANTONIO,TX 78265	74-2186432		32,700				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION	

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
MEDSTAR HEALTH RESEARCH INSTITUTE 6525 BELCREST ROAD HYATTSVILLE,MD 20782	52-6056274	501(C)(3)	18,528				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
MORGAN STATE UNIVERSITY 1700 E COLD SPRING LANE BALTIMORE,MD 21251	52-6002033		127,883			I	SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
NATIONAL BLACK PROGRAMMING CONSORTIUM 68 E 131ST ST FL 7 NEW YORK, NY 10037	31-1335950	501(C)(3)	17,633				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
NORFOLK STATE UNIVERSITY 700 PARK AVENUE NORFOLK,VA 23504	54-6002808		71,798				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY 820 NORTH UNIVERSITY PRESS UNIVERSITY PARK,PA 16802	24-6000376		62,896				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
POLYVEA INC 9120 HARDESTY DRIVE CLINTON,MD 20735	45-4652027		309,627				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV , appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
PRECISION SYSTEMS INCORPORATED 2713 NEWLANDS STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20015	52-1902336		61,638				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
PRINCE GEORGES COMMUNITY COLLEGE 301 LARGO ROAD LARGO,MD 20744	23-7011243		10,361			I	SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
PRINCE GEORGES COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS FRIENDLY HIGH SCHOOL FORT WASHINGTON, MD 20744	52-6000992		1,000				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
SARAH F FARMER 7086 CREEKSONG DRIVE DOUGLASVILLE,GA 30134	17-1644659		22,917				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
SHARMON L THORNTON 1111 ARMY NAVY DRIVE ARLINGTON, VA 222022029	30-1489762		81,633				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Pa	Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	cash	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
SHAW MAIN STREETS 1426 9TH ST NW WASHINGTON,DC 20001	16-1665834	501(C)(3)	55,000				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
SHIJUN ZHU DBA EZSTAT SERVICES LLC 3605 DAIRY VALLEY TRAIL ELLICOTT CITY, MD 21042	21-7592337		17,200				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY 1904 ROUND RIDGE ROAD BATON ROUGE,LA 70813	72-6000817		61,136				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
THE GRANT GROUP LLC 342 ORCHARD ST NW VIENNA,VA 22180	26-3381722		29,228				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY OFFFICE OF SPONSORED PROGRAMS COLUMBUS,OH 43219	31-3025986		3,843				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule 1, Part 11, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
THE RESEARCH FOUNDATION OF SUNY PRESS 1400 WASHINGTON AVE MSC 312 ALBANY,NY 12222	14-1368361	501(C)(3)	127,139				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
THE UNIVERSITY OF AKRON 302 BUCHTEL COMMON AKRON,OH 44325	34-6002924		28,664				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States											
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance				
TILLI C WILLIAMS 5736 27TH STREET NW WASHINGTON,DC 20015			36,350				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION				

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States											
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance				
TOTAL LIFESTYLE CHANGE INC 10104 SENATE DRIVE LANHAM, MD 20706	91-2151937	501(C)(3)	29,210				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION				

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
UNIVERSITY OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 4200 CONNECTICUT AVE NW BLDG 38 WASHINGTON, DC 200081122	53-6001131		187,101				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PO BOX 113001 GAINSVILLE,FL 326116005	59-6002052		96,708				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States									
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance		
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND 620 W LEXINGTON STREET 4TH FLOOR BALTIMORE,MD 21201	52-6002033		190,266				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION		

Form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
UNIVERSITY OF PUERTO RICO AT MAYAGUEZ PO BOX 9001 MAYAGUEZ,PR 006819001	66-0433767		114,418				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION			

Form 990,Schedule I, Pa	form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States												
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance						
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ELPASO 500 W UNIVERSITY AVE EL PASO,TX 799680506	74-6000813		152,137				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION						

Form 990,Schedule I, Pa	form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States												
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance						
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PAN AMERICAN 1201 WEST UNIVERSITY DRIVE EDINBURG,TX 78541	74-6002942		10,320				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION						

Form 990,Schedule I, Pa	orm 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States												
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance						
VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY CONTRACT AND GRANT ACCOUNTING NASHVILLE,TN 37235	62-0476822	501(C)(3)	5,806				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION						

Form 990,Schedule I, Pai	form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States												
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV , appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance						
VIRGINIA STATE UNIVERSITY OFFICE OF CASH INVESTMENTS 1 HAYDEN DR PETERSBURG,VA 23806	54-6001811		120,889				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION						

<u>Form 990,Schedule I, Pa</u>	form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States												
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance						
WEST AND ASSOCIATES LLCCAROL A WEST 2600 CRYSTAL DRIVE ARLINGTON,VA 22202	13-5328895		53,124				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION						

Form 990,Schedule I, Pa	form 990,Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States													
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance							
WYLIN DASSIE WILSON 2684 BENT CREEK ROAD AUBURN,AL 36830	58-9262081		16,666				SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION							

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS | As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493135025985

OMB No 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Schedule J (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest **Compensated Employees**

Compensation Information

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 23. ► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions.

▶ Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Name of the organization THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number

53-0204707

				133 020 17 07			
Pa	rt I	Questions Regarding Compensation					
						Yes	No
1a				ny of the following to or for a person listed in Form vide any relevant information regarding these items			
	\sqcap	First-class or charter travel	<u>~</u>	Housing allowance or residence for personal use			
	Γ	Travel for companions	Г	Payments for business use of personal residence			
		Tax idemnification and gross-up payments	<u> </u>				
		Discretionary spending account		Personal services (e g , maid, chauffeur, chef)			
b		ny of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the org nbursement or provision of all of the expenses des			1b	Yes	
2		the organization require substantiation prior to rectors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Exec			2	Yes	
3	orga	icate which, if any, of the following the filing organ anization's CEO/Executive Director Check all tha d by a related organization to establish compensa	at appl				
	굣	Compensation committee	굣	Written employment contract			
	<u>~</u>	Independent compensation consultant	굣	Compensation survey or study			
	Γ	Form 990 of other organizations		Approval by the board or compensation committee			
4		ing the year, did any person listed in Form 990, P related organization	art VII	I, Section A, line 1a with respect to the filing organization			
а	Rec	eive a severance payment or change-of-control p	aymen	it?	4a		No
b	Par	ticipate in, or receive payment from, a supplemen	tal non	qualified retirement plan?	4b	Yes	
c	Par	ticipate in, or receive payment from, an equity-ba	sed co	mpensation arrangement?	4c		No
	If"	Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and pro	vide th	ne applicable amounts for each item in Part III			
	Onl	y 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations only mus	t com	plata lines 5-0			
5	For	persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, opensation contingent on the revenues of					
а	The	organization?			5a		No
b	Any	related organization?			5b		No
	If"	Yes," to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III					
6		persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, opensation contingent on the net earnings of	lıne 1a	, did the organization pay or accrue any			
а	The	organization?			6a		No
b	Any	related organization?			6b		No
	If"	res," to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III					
7		persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, ments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," de			7	Yes	
8		e any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, pa					
		ject to the initial contract exception described in art III	Kegula	itions section 53 4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe	_		NI -
_					8		No
9		Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the tion 53 4958-6(c)?	rebutt	able presumption procedure described in Regulations	9		

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii) Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII

Note. The sum of columns (B)(1)-(111) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual

(A) Name and Title	(B) Breakdown o	f W-2 and/or 1099-MI	W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation		(D) Nontaxable	(E) Total of	(F) Compensation	
	(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & ıncentıve compensatıon	(iii) Other reportable compensation	other deferred compensation	benefits	columns (B)(ı)-(D)	reported as deferred in prior Form 990	
See Additional Data Table								

Schedule J (Form 990) 2013

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II

Also complete this part for any additional information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 1A	SCHEDULE J QUESTIONS REGARDING COMPENSATION HOUSING ALLOWANCES/RESIDENCE FOR PERSONAL USE HOWARD UNIVERSITY PROVIDES A HOME TO THE UNIVERSITY PRESIDENT AS A CONDITION OF EMPLOYMENT AND FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE UNIVERSITY THE UNIVERSITY ALLOCATES RESOURCES TO MAINTAIN THE RESIDENCE IN GOOD REPAIR THESE INCLUDE (1) ALL UTILITIES, TELEPHONE, CABLE TELEVISION, HIGH SPEED AND WIRELESS INTERNET, (2) SERVICE AND MAINTANENCE OF THE STRUCTURE AND GROUNDS, (3) UNIVERSITY-OWNED FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE TO SUPPLEMENT PRESIDENT RIBEAU'S PERSONAL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE, AND (4) PERIODIC HOUSEKEEPING SERVICES AND CATERING FOR UNIVERSITY-RELATED BUSINESS AND ENTERTAINMENT THE USE OF THIS RESIDENCE WAS NOT INCLUDED IN THE PRESIDENT'S FORM W-2 THE FAIR MARKET VALUE OF THE ANNUAL RENT (IN THE AMOUNT OF \$95,000) HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS A NON-TAXABLE BENEFIT FOR SCHEDULE J PURPOSES HEALTH OR SOCIAL CLUB DUES THE UNIVERSITY PAID OR REIMBURSED THE PRESIDENT FOR THE DUES AND NORMAL PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS INCURRED FOR MEMBERSHIP FOR TWO CLUBS THE USE OF THE MEMBERSHIP IN THE BUSINESS CLUBS IS LIMITED TO UNIVERSITY BUSINESS AND NOT REPORTED AS TAXABLE INCOME PERSONAL SERVICES AN AUTOMOBILE (ALONG WITH DRIVER) ARE PROVIDED TO THE PRESIDENT BY THE UNIVERSITY AS NEEDED FOR UNIVERSITY-RELATED BUSINESS THESE SERVICES ARE FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES ONLY, AND AS SUCH, HAVE NOT BEEN REPORTED AS TAXABLE INCOME SCHEDULE J, PART I, LINE 4B SUPPLEMENTAL NONQUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN THE UNIVERSITY FUNDS A NON-QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR DR RIBEAU IN THE AMOUNT OF \$70,000 ANNUALLY PLUS SIX PERCENT INTEREST AMOUNT FUNDED PLUS INTEREST FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013 TOTALED \$74,199 PRESIDENT RIBEAU'S EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT PROVIDED A VESTED INTEREST FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013 TOTALED \$74,199 PRESIDENT RIBEAU'S EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT PROVIDED A VESTED INTEREST FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013 TOTALED \$74,199 PRESIDENT RIBEAU'S EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT PROVIDED A VESTED INTEREST IN A NON-QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN ON JUNE 30, 2013 IF STIL
	PRESIDENT PRESIDENT RIBEAU SATISFIED THE VESTING REQUIREMENT AND THE UNIVERSITY DISTRIBUTED THE AMOUNTS CREDITED TO THE PLAN PLUS EARNINGS OVER THE DURATION OF HIS EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT IN A SINGLE LUMP SUM IN THE AMOUNT OF \$395,792
SCHEDULE J, PART I, LINE 7	HOWARD UNIVERSITY OFFERED A FACULTY PHASED RETIREMENT PROGRAM (PRP) IN FY 2012 TO TENURED FACULTY WITH A MINIMUM FIVE YEARS OF CREDITED SERVICE AND 70 OR MORE COMBINED YEARS OF AGE AND SERVICE THE UNIVERSITY CALCULATED THE RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PAYMENT BASED ON TWO WEEKS FOR EVERY YEAR OF SERVICE CAPPED AT 52 WEEKS USING THE HIGHEST ANNUAL PAY RATE WITHIN THE THREE YEARS PRIOR TO THE RETIREMENT DATE PARTICIPANTS COULD ELECT TO BE PAID IN FULL OR PROPORTIONATELY OVER A MAXIMUM FIVE YEAR PHASE OUT PERIOD THERE WERE 174 FACULTY THAT ELECTED TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS PROGRAM FOUR FACULTY MEMBERS IN THIS SECTION RECEIVED PRP PAYMENTS AND AMOUNTS ARE REPORTED IN SCHEDULE J-PART II AS OTHER REPORTABLE COMPENSATION AS FOLLOWS REBAT HALDER, MD \$52,087 SURYANARAYANA SIRAM, MD \$48,092

Schedule J (Form 990) 2013

Software ID: Software Version:

EIN: 53-0204707

Name: THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Form 990, Schedule J, Par	t II	i - Officers, Direct	ors, Trustees, Ke	y Employees, and	Highest Compens	ated Employees		
(A) Name			f W-2 and/or 1099-MIS		(C) Deferred	(D) Nontaxable	(E) Total of columns	(F) Compensation
		(i) Base Compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other compensation	compensation	benefits	(B)(ı)-(D)	reported in prior Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
SIDNEY A RIBEAU PHD PRESIDENT, THRU 10/13	(I) (II)	644,431 0	0	395,792 0	14,031 0	22,710 0	1,076,964 0	0 0
WAYNE FREDERICK MDPROVOST INTERIM PRESIDENT, 11/13-06/14	(I) (II)		0	35,000 0	15,104 0	17,046 0	816,577 0	0
KURT SCHMOKE ESQ GENERAL COUNSEL	(I) (II)		0	23,000 0	13,650 0	3,451 0	291,478 0	0
ARTIS HAMPSHIRE- COWAN ESQ SENIOR VP AND SECRETARY	(I) (II)		0	39,653 0	12,308	3,694 0	262,515 0	0 0
NESTA BERNARD VP UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT	(I) (II)		0	1,308 0	8,858 0	19,526 0	244,195 0	0
BARBARA GRIFFIN PHD VP STUDENT AFFAIRS	(I) (II)	0	0	23,000 0	9,108 0	18,478 0	206,657 0	0 0
MICHAEL MCFADDEN INTERIM VP HUMAN RESOURCES	(I) (II)		0	23,000 0	9,864 0	1,999 0	209,864 0	0 0
CONSTANCE ELLISON INTERIM VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT A	(I) (II)		0	16,458 0	8,742 0	7,306 0	198,369 0	0
JOHN GORDON INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER & TR	(I) (II)	122,931	0	11,634 0	9,308 0	7,066 0	150,939 0	0
EDWARD CORNWELL III MD SURGEON -IN- CHIEF	(I) (II)		83,500 0	39,839 0	15,104 0	18,828 0	862,759 0	0 0
DAMIREZ FOSSETT MD CHAIR OF NEUROSURGERY	(I) (II)		3,500 0	10,215 0	25,147 0	17,205 0	551,934 0	0 0
REBAT HALDER MD CHAIR OF DERMATOLOGY	(I) (II)	380,608 0	82,493 0	40,500 0	20,708 0	10,967 0	535,276 0	0
ROBERT COPELAND CHAIR OF OPHTHALMOLOGY	(I) (II)		12,102 0	40,500 0	20,400 0	17,786 0	503,965 0	0
ANDRE DUERINCKX CHAIR OF RADIOLOGY	(I) (II)	429,795 0	3,500 0	40,500 0	17,508 0	10,918 0	502,221 0	0
LASALLE LEFFALL MD FORMER PROVOST/CHIEF ACADE	(I) (II)		0	0	7,905 0	15,994 0	233,817 0	0
JAMES WYCHE PHD FORMER PROVOST/CHIEF ACADE	(I) (II)		0	19,857 0	7,185 0	13,583 0	164,778 0	0

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS | As Filed Data -

(Form 990)

1

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information on Tax Exempt Bonds

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions.

►Information about Schedule K (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

DLN: 93493135025985

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization **Employer identification number** THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY 53-0204707 **Bond Issues** (h) On (i) Pool (g) Defeased behalf of financing (f) Description of purpose (a) Issuer name (b) Issuer EIN (c) CUSIP # (d) Date issued (e) Issue price ıssuer Yes No Yes No Yes No DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 53-6001131 08-26-2010 10,400,000 | SEE PART VI Χ Χ Χ DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 53-6001131 25483VDK7 04-27-2011 220,245,253 | SEE PART VI Χ Χ Χ Part II Proceeds C Α В D Amount of bonds retired Amount of bonds legally defeased 2 Total proceeds of issue 3 169,163,175 Gross proceeds in reserve funds 4 9,738,259 Capitalized interest from proceeds 5 Proceeds in refunding escrows 6 43,301,030 Issuance costs from proceeds 7 196,236 3,650,654 Credit enhancement from proceeds 8 Working capital expenditures from proceeds 9 Capital expenditures from proceeds 10 10,400,800 56,104,000 Other spent proceeds 11 Other unspent proceeds 12 46,325,000 Year of substantial completion 13 Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? Х Х 14 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue? Χ Χ 15 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made? Χ Χ 16 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final Χ Χ allocation of proceeds? Part III **Private Business Use** Α В C D

property financed by tax-exempt bonds?

financed property?

Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned

Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-

No

Χ

Χ

Yes

Χ

No

Χ

Yes

No

Yes

Yes

No

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

Private Busiliess Ose (Continued)								
		Δ		В		<u> </u>)
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		Х	Х					
If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?			x					
Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		Х	х					
If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?			х					
Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government				1 300 %				
Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government								
Total of lines 4 and 5				1 300 %				
Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		Х		Х				
Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		х		х				
If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of				•		-		
If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1 141-12 and 1 145-2?								
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1 141-12 and 1 145-2?		Х		X				_
	Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government Total of lines 4 and 5 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued? If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1 141-12 and 1 145-2? Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1 141-12 and 1 145-2?	Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government Total of lines 4 and 5 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued? If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1 141-12 and 1 145-2? Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1 141-12 and 1 145-2?	Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government Total of lines 4 and 5 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued? If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1141-12 and 1145-2? Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under X Regulations sections 1141-12 and 1145-2?	Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government Total of lines 4 and 5 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued? If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of 11" ("Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1141-12 and 1145-2? Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under X Regulations sections 1141-12 and 1145-2?	Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? Enter the per so, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government Total of lines 4 and 5 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? Ax x x X X X X X X X X X X X X X	Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government Total of lines 4 and 5 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? As there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued? If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1141-12 and 1145-2? Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1141-12 and 1145-2?	Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government Total of lines 4 and 5 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test? As a 1 300 % The stern been a sale or disposition of any of the bond financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued? If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 141-12 and 1145-2? Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under A X X X A X X A X X X A X X X A X X X A X X X A X X X A X X X A X X X A X X X A X X X A X X X A X X X A X X X A X X X A X X X	Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property? If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property? Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government Total of lines 4 and 5 1 300 % Total of lines 4 and 5 1 300 % As a substitute of the bond financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued? If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1 141-12 and 1 145-2? Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under

Part IV Arbitrage

		Α		В		С		D		
		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
1	Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T?		Х		Х					
2	If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?									
а	Rebate not due yet?		Х		Х					
Ь	Exception to rebate?		Х		Х					
С	No rebate due?		Х		Х					
	If you checked "No rebate due" in line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed									
3	Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?		Х		Х					
4a	Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?		X		X					
ь	Name of provider									
С	Term of hedge									
d	Was the hedge superintegrated?	_								
e	Was the hedge terminated?									
	Schedule K (Form 990) 2013									

		A B		С		D			
		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5a	Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		×		Х				
ь	Name of provider								
С	Term of GIC				-				
d	Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6	Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		х		Х				
7	Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?	X		X					

Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action

Has the organization established written procedures to ensure
that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified
and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if
self-remediation is not available under applicable regulations?

Α		В		С		D		
Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Χ		Х						

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE K, PART I, BOND ISSUES	(A) ISSUER NAME DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE FINANCE AND REFINANCE THE COST OF INSTALLING, REPAIRING, AND REPLACING ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS IN MULTIPLE BUILDINGS LOCATED ON THE MAIN CAMPUS, EAST CAMPUS AND WEST CAMPUS (B) ISSUER NAME DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE REFUND SERIES 1998, SERIES 2006 A AND SERIES 2006 B OUTSTANDING DEBT, FINANCE A NEW INTERDISCIPLINARY RESEARCH BUILDING, RENOVATE AND MODERNIZE CLASSROOMS, UPGRADE LABORATORIES, REPLACE ROOFS, UPGRADE BUILDING SAFETY AND ACCESS, HEATING, AIR CONDITION AND SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, AND OTHER RENOVATION PROJECTS SCHEDULE K, PART IV, ARBITRAGE, LINE 2C (A) ISSUER NAME DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED APRIL 24, 2013 (B) ISSUER NAME DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED APRIL 24, 2013

DLN: 93493135025985

Employer identification number

OMB No 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Schedule L

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Name of the organization

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.

Transactions with Interested Persons

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ► See separate instructions. ▶Information about Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY 53-0204707 Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3) and section 501(c)(4) organizations only). Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b (a) Name of disqualified person (b) Relationship between disqualified (c) Description of transaction (d) Corrected? person and organization Yes 2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization Part III Loans to and/or From Interested Persons. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a, or Form 990, Part IV, line 26, or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 (a) Name of (b) (d) Loan to (e)Original (f)Balance (i)Written (c) (g) In (h) ınterested Relationship Purpose of or from the principal due default? Approved agreement? with organization? amount bν person loan organization board or committee? Τо Yes Yes No From No Yes Total Part III Grants or Assistance Benefitting Interested Persons. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27. (d) Type of assistance (b) Relationship between (c) A mount of assistance (a) Name of interested (e) Purpose of assistance person interested person and the organization

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.								
(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) A mount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sh organiz reven	f zatıon's			
				Yes	No			
(1) RIGHT ADVISORY LLC	CFO ROBERT TAROLA IS A MEMBER OF RIGHT ADVISORY LLC		MANAGEMENT - COMPENSATION FOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY RIGHT ADVISORY LLC INCLUDING VARIOUS INDIVIDUALS AND ROBERT TAROLA (SERVING AS CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER) RIGHT ADVISORY ALSO SUBCONTRACTED CERTAIN ACCOUNTING SERVICES TO THE CAHILL GROUP AND THE COSTS ARE INCLUDED IN THE AMOUNT OF THIS TRANSACTION THE AGREEMENT WITH RIGHT ADVISORY LLC ENDED IN NOVEMBER 2013		No			
				<u> </u>				
				ļ				

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions)

Return Reference Explanation

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

SCHEDULE O

As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493135025985

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Open to Public

Inspection

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or to provide any additional information.

► Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

► Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Name of the organization
THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number

53-0204707

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION	HOWARD UNIVERSITY RETAINS RIGHT ADVISORY LLC FOR THE SERVICES OF ROBERT TAROLA AS CFO
A, LINE 3	THIS ENDED IN NOVEMBER, 2013

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11	REVIEW OF THE FORM 990 BY GOVERNING BOARD A MEETING OF THE AUDIT AND LEGAL COMMITTEES (A&LC) OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IS HELD TO PRESENT AND REVIEW A DRAFT OF THE FULL FORM 990, INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE SCHEDULES EACH A&LC COMMITTEE MEMBER IS PROVIDED A COPY OF THE RETURN PRIOR TO THE MEETING AT THE MEETING THEY ARE ALLOWED TO ASK QUESTIONS REGARDING THE FORM 990 CHANGES ARE DOCUMENTED AND THE FORM 990 IS UPDATED A FINAL DRAFT OF THE FULL FORM 990 IS PROVIDED ELECTRONICALLY TO EACH MEMBER OF THE FULL BOARD FOR REVIEW ONCE THE BOARD HAS HAD TIME TO REVIEW AND COMMENT ON THE FORM 990, IT IS FILED WITH THE IRS

Return Reference	Explanation
PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	COMPLIANCE WITH CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY ANNUAL DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED OF EACH OFFICER, DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE AND KEY EMPLOYEE. EACH PERSON COMPLETES AN ANNUAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE. ONCE THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRES ARE COMPLETED, THEY ARE REVIEWED BY THE CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER/OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL. IF AN ACTUAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST IS DETERMINED TO EXIST, THAT PERSON IS EXCLUDED FROM ANY DISCUSSIONS CONCERNING THE CONFLICTING ISSUE AND IS NOT PERMITTED TO VOTE ON ANY DECISIONS REGARDING THE CONFLICTING ISSUE.

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	COMPENSATION OF THE CEO, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, OR OTHER TOP MANAGEMENT OFFICIAL THE PROCESS FOR DETERMINING THE COMPENSATION OF THE ORGANIZATION'S PRESIDENT INCLUDED A REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, WHICH CONSISTED OF ONLY INDEPENDENT PERSONS THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES USED A CUSTOMIZED SURVEY OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY'S BENCHMARK INSTITUTIONS CREATED BY PRM CONSULTING TO DETERMINE THE COMPENSATION THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES CONDUCTS AN ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REVIEW OF THE PRESIDENT AND ADJUST COMPENSATION BASED ON ACHIEVEMENT OF AGREED UPON GOALS AND OBJECTIVES THE PROCESS WAS DOCUMENTED IN THE BOARD MEETING MINUTES

Return Reference	Return Reference Explanation	
SECTION C, LINE 19	PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICTS OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC ON THE ORGANIZATION'S WEBSITE AND UPON REQUEST	

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	UNREALIZED CHANGE IN FUNDED STATUS OF DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN 19,283,000 UNREALIZED CHANGE IN OBLIGATION FOR POST RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLAN -15,003,000

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C	THE PROCESS HAS NOT CHANGED FROM PRIOR YEAR

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

DLN: 93493135025985

OMB No 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Schedule R (Form 990) 2013

Employer identification number

53-0204707

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

(Form 990)

SCHEDULE R

► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions. ▶ Information about Schedule R (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Identification of Disregarded Entities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33. (c) (d) (e) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity Primary activity Legal domicile (state Total income End-of-year assets Direct controlling or foreign country) entity (1) HOWARD UNIVERSITY GLOBAL INITIATIVE - NIGERIA **EDUCATION** 2,919,334 HOWARD UNIVERSITY (2) HOWARD UNIVERSITY INTERNATIONAL **EDUCATION** DC HOWARD UNIVERSITY 2400 6TH STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20059 Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year. (d) (c) (e) (f) (g) Name, address, and EIN of related organization Primary activity Legal domicile (state Exempt Code section Public charity status Direct controlling Section 512(b) or foreign country) (if section 501(c)(3)) entity (13) controlled entity? Yes No (1) WASHINGTON RESEARCH LIBRARY CONSORTIUM LIBRARY SERVICES DC 501(C)(3) LINE 11B, II 901 COMMERCE DRIVE N/A UPPER MARLBORO, MD 20774 52-1559828

Cat No 50135Y

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization		(b) Primary activit	y Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	r entity	(e) Predominant income(related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512- 514)	(f) Share of total income		(h) Disproprtionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	managing partner?		(k) Percentag ownershij
					J14)			Yes	No]	Yes	No	
V Identification of Related Org								swere	d "Yes	" on Form	990,	Part	IV,
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controll entity		(e) Type of entit (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of tota Income	total Share	tal (g) Share of end of-year assets		(h) rcentage vnership	(i) Section 512 (b)(13) controlled entity?		!
						<u> </u>			_		Yes		No
									_				+

	Note. Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule					Yes	No
1 D	uring the tax year, did the orgranization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related or	organızatıons lıs	ted in Parts II-IV?				
а	Receipt of (i) interest (ii) annuities (iii) royalties or (iv) rent from a controlled entity				1a		No
b	Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)				1b		No
C	Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)				1c		No
d	Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)				1d		No
е	Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)				1e		No
f	Dividends from related organization(s)				1f		No
g	Sale of assets to related organization(s)				1 g		No
h	Purchase of assets from related organization(s)				1h		No
i	Exchange of assets with related organization(s)				1i		No
j	Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)				1j		No
k	Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)				1k		No
ı	Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)				11		No
m	Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)				1m		No
n	Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)				1n		No
0	Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)				10		No
р	Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses				1р		No
q	Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses				1q		No
r	Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)				1r		No
s	Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)				1s		No
2	If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line		· •				
		(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amo	unt in	volved	

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships

revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions													
(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512- 514)		(e) all partners section 501(c)(3) anizations?	(f) Share of total Income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproprtiona allocations ⁷	_	(i) Code V ² UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?	_	(k) Percentage ownership
			314)	Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	
												1	
		·					<u> </u>						

Schedule R (Form 990) 2013

Part VII Supplemental Information

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R (see instructions)

Return Reference Explanation

Schedule R (Form 990) 2013



The Howard University

Consolidated Financial Statements Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012

	Page(s)
Officer Certification	2
Independent Auditor's Report	3-4
Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	5
Consolidated Statements of Activities	6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	8-57



Interim Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

Report of the Treasurer on the Consolidated Financial Statements

The management of The Howard University (Howard University) is responsible for the preparation, accuracy, integrity and objectivity of the consolidated financial statements contained herein. Such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and, accordingly, include certain amounts that represent management's best estimates and judgments. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

These consolidated financial statements have been presented under my supervision. Based upon my knowledge, these consolidated financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position, consolidated changes in net assets and consolidated cash flows of Howard University for the periods presented herein.

Furthermore, I hereby certify that the Howard University as Borrower under separate agreements with certain banks and lending institutions is in compliance with respective financial covenants as of June 30, 2014, with the exception of the Debt Service Coverage Ratio for the Multi-bank Credit Agreement as further described in Note 18 of the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

John D. Gordon, Jr. MS, CPA, CGMA

Interim Chief Financial Officer and

to Sous

Treasurer





Tel: 301-654-4900 Fax: 301-654-3567 www.bdo.com 7101 Wisconsin Ave Suite 800 Bethesda, MD 20814

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Trustees The Howard University Washington, DC

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of The Howard University (the "University"), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as of June 30, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of activities and consolidated cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

<u> IBDO</u>

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Howard University as of June 30, 2014 and 2013, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matter

The June 30, 2012 financial statements of the University were audited by other auditors, whose report dated October 29, 2012 expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements.

BDO USA, LLA

December 23, 2014

Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,820	\$ 34,795	\$ 35,146
Operating investments	40,095	36,185	34,425
Deposits with trustees	13,853	17,625	38,150
Receivables, net	126,733	137,830	118,024
Inventories, prepaids and other assets	29,205	29,974	23,739
Unexpended bond proceeds	46,325	71,670	87,207
Restricted investments	44,240	37,754	32,402
Endowment investments	591,902	514,073	460,712
Property, plant and equipment, net	625,602	613,081	608,441
Total assets	\$ 1,532,775	\$ 1,492,987	\$ 1,438,246
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 122,955	\$ 108,077	\$ 115,127
Deferred revenue	10,000	9,691	9,938
Other liabilities	30,175	34,568	33,305
Accrued post retirement benefits	71,302	67,852	189,430
Underfunded defined benefit pension plan	106,629	127,455	168,208
Reserves for self-insured liabilities	86,631	90,399	80,595
Notes payable	70,447	46,499	38,569
Capital lease obligations	44,125	47,355	43,431
Bonds payable	293,194	293,496	293,785
Interest rate swap	-	_	21
Refundable advances under Federal Student Loan			
Program	6,369	6,484	6,852
Total liabilities	841,827	831,876	979,261
Net Assets:			
Unrestricted	308,222	315,051	143,977
Temporarily restricted	256,783	222,850	200,463
Permanently restricted	125,943	123,210	114,545
Total net assets	690,948	661,111	458,985
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 1,532,775	\$ 1,492,987	\$ 1,438,246

Restructuring costs (3,433) (1,808) (24,462) Change in funded status of defined benefit pension plan 19,283 27,689 (119,274) Change in obligation for post-retirement benefit plan (15,003) 121,101 2,731 Change in value of interest rate swap, net - 21 83 Other items, net - (131) (270)				
Trutton and fees, net				
Grants and contracts				
Austlary services	· ·	II '		· · · ·
Climate Service Pattent service - Fine lifty medical practice 32,97.752 241,136 265,714 Pattent service - Fine lifty medical practice 33,802 32,441 31,871 Pattent service - Dentite climic 2,202 1864 1.970 Public support		II '		·
Patient servace - Flospital 209,752 241,136 265,714 Patient servace - Flospital practice 33,802 32,441 31,871 Patient servace - Dental clime 2,202 1,864 31,871 Patient servace - Dental clime 2,202 1,864 1,970 Public support 219,346 230,239 230,567 230,579 230,	į	64,937	62,174	60,109
Pattent servace - Faculty medical practice 33,802 32,441 31,871 Public support Public support		200 752	044.404	265.514
Patient service - Dental clame 2,302 1,864 1,970 Public support	•	1	· ·	
Public support	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	· ·	·
Federal appropriation		2,202	1,864	1,970
Contributions		210246	220.220	220.565
Embowment transfer	1	1	, and the second	·
Operating meastment measure 7,033 4,639 211 Net assets released from restrictions 17,000 15,150 20,359 27,819		1	· ·	
Net assets released from restrictions		1	· ·	
Other messme	· -	II '	· ·	
Total unrestricted operating revenue S00,753 S36,653 S50,079				
Federal appropriation 3.405 3.452 3.593 Contributions 7.535 4.077 5.111 Endowment transfer 6.614 6.656 6.404 Net assets released from restrictions 17.060 15.417 14.6005 Other 519 705 5.19 Total temporarily restricted operating revenue 1.013 918 1.021 Contributions 1.162 5.770 1.076 Endowment transfer 402 332 390 Other 790 83 6.383 383 Total permanently restricted operating revenue 2.354 6.235 882 Total permanently restricted operating revenue 2.354 6.235 882 Total operating revenues 804,120 841,970 851,982 Salaries and wages 385,707 374,843 383,764 Employee benefits other than retirement plans 73,981 72,657 73,237 Retirement plans excluding amortization 15,366 20,004 32,783 Total cumployment expenses 475,054 467,504 489,784 Telecommunications 10,772 9,208 8,921 Utilities 21,589 21,982 21,449 Medical and office supplies 21,639 21,982 21,449 Medical and office supplies 39,889 44,411 45,523 Repairs and maintenance 27,763 20,108 18,321 Food service costs 13,495 11,550 11,988 Grant subcontracts 19,752 164,56 15,262 Insurance and risk management 27,473 31,089 19,722 Prefessional and administrative services 5,939 5,268 5,479 Total operating expenses exclusive of interest, depreciation and amortization expense 761,139 747,007 757,186 Interest expense 23,023 22,985 24,500 Depreciation 24,034 24,000 24,000 Depreciation 34,034 34,000 32,000 32,000 George and the complex of the comp				
Contributions		 		
Endowment transfer 6,614 6,265 6,404 Net assets released from restrictions 17,060 15,417 14,0605 Other 519 705 519 Total temporarily restricted operating revenue 1,013 918 1,021 Contributions 1,162 5,770 1,076 Endowment transfer 402 382 390 Other 790 83 (383) Total permanently restricted operating revenue 2,354 6,235 882 Total operating revenues 804,120 841,970 851,982 Salaries and wages 385,707 374,843 383,764 Employee benefits other than retirement plans 73,981 72,657 73,237 Retirement plans excluding amortization 15,366 20,004 32,783 Total employment expenses 475,054 467,504 489,784 Telecommumications 10,772 9,208 8,921 Utilities 21,589 21,449 Medical and office supplies 21,459 21,449 Medical and office supplies 39,889 44,411 45,523 Repairs and maintenance 21,763 20,108 18,321 Food service costs 13,495 11,550 11,988 Grant subcontracts 19,752 16,456 15,262 Insurance and risk management 27,473 31,089 19,722 Prefessional and administrative services 5,939 5,268 5,479 Total operating expenses exclusive of interest, depreciation and amortization expense 761,139 747,007 757,186 Interest expense 23,023 22,985 24,500 Depreciation and amortization expense 761,139 747,007 757,186 Interest expense 848,736 832,455 842,259 Operating expenses exclusive of interest, depreciation and amortization expense 44,616 9,515 9,733 Investment income/(loss) in excess of amount designated for operations 64,610 9,515 9,733 Change in funded status of defined benefit pension plan 19,283 22,305 (19,274) Change in obligation for post-retirement benefit plan 19,283 22,305 (19,274) Change in obligation for post-retirement benefit plan 19,283 22,305 (19,274) Change in obligation for post-retirement benefit plan 19,283 22,305 (19,274) Change in obligation for post-retirement benefit plan 19,28			· ·	· ·
Net assets released from restrictions		II '	· ·	
Other 519 705 519 Total temporarily restricted operating revenue 1,013 (918) 1,021 Contributions 1,162 5,770 1,076 Endowment transfer 402 382 390 Other 790 83 (584) Total permanently restricted operating revenue 2,354 6,235 882 Total operating revenues 804,120 841,970 851,982 Salaries and wages 385,707 374,843 383,764 Employee benefits other than retirement plans 73,981 72,657 73,237 Retirement plans excluding amortization 15,366 20,004 32,783 Total employment expenses 475,054 467,504 489,784 Telecommunications 10,772 9,208 8,921 Utilities 39,889 44,911 45,538 Repairs and maintenance 21,568 21,982 21,489 Medical and office supplies 39,889 44,911 45,522 Repairs and maintenance 21,763			· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Total temporarily restricted operating revenue 1.013 (.918) 1.021		1		
Contributions		∥		
Endowment transfer		4——————	` ′	
Other 790 83 (584) Total permanently restricted operating revenues 804,120 841,970 851,982 Salaries and wages 385,707 374,843 383,704 Employee benefits other than retirement plans 73,981 72,657 73,237 Retirement plans excluding amortization 15,366 20,004 32,783 Total employment expenses 475,054 467,504 489,784 Telecommunications 10,772 9,208 8,921 Utilities 21,589 21,982 21,449 Medical and office supplies 39,889 44,411 45,523 Repairs and maintenance 21,763 20,108 18,321 Food service costs 13,495 11,559 11,589 Grant subcontracts 19,752 16,456 15,262 Insurance and risk management 27,473 31,089 19,712 Professional and administrative services 125,413 119,431 120,737 Prossion for bad debts 5,939 5,268 5,479 Total			· ·	
Total permanently restricted operating revenue 2,354 6,235 882 Total operating revenues 804,120 841,970 851,982 Salaries and wages 385,707 374,843 383,764 Employee benefits other than retirement plans 73,981 72,657 73,237 Retirement plans excluding amortization 15,366 20,004 32,783 Total employment expenses 475,054 467,504 489,784 Telecommunications 21,789 21,982 21,449 Medical and office supplies 39,889 444,411 45,523 Repairs and maintenance 21,763 20,108 8,921 Food service costs 13,495 11,550 11,988 Grant subcontracts 19,752 16,456 15,262 Insurance and risk management 27,473 31,089 19,722 Professional and administrative services 125,413 119,431 120,737 Prosission for bad debts 5,939 5,268 5,479 Total operating expenses exclusive of interest, depreciation and amortization expense				
Solatines and wages				`
Salarnes and wages				
Employee benefits other than retirement plans 73,981 72,657 73,237 Retirement plans excluding amortization 15,366 20,004 32,783 32,783 Total employment expenses 475,054 467,504 489,784 Telecommunications 10,772 9,208 8,921 10,172 9,208 8,921 10,172 9,208 8,921 10,172 9,208 8,921 10,172 10,208 10,203 10		 		
Retirement plans excluding amortization 15,366 20,004 32,783 Total employment expenses 475,054 467,504 489,784 Telecommunications 10,772 9,208 8,921 Utilities 21,589 21,982 21,449 Medical and office supplies 39,889 44,411 45,523 Repairs and maintenance 21,763 20,108 18,321 Food service costs 13,495 11,550 11,988 Grant subcontracts 19,752 16,456 15,262 Insurance and risk management 27,473 31,089 19,722 Professional and administrative services 125,413 119,431 120,737 Promosion for bad debts 5,939 5,268 5,479 Total operating expenses exclusive of interest, depreciation and amortization expense 23,025 22,985 24,500 Interest expense 23,025 22,985 24,500 Depreciation of retirement plan actuarial losses 8,672 9,838 10,120 Total operating expenses 488,736 832,455 842,259 Operating revenues (under) over operating expenses 40,307 20,004 (6,810 Restructuring costs (3,433) (1,808) (24,462) Change in obligation for post-retirement benefit plan 19,283 27,689 (119,274) Change in value of interest rate swap, net 21 83 Other items, net 37,290 23,305 (9,603) Total unrestricted non-operating income and expenses, net 37,243 192,611 (158,640) Urrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Total operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Urrestricted 2,2731 8,665 (153)			· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Total employment expenses 475,054 467,504 489,784 Telecommunications 10,772 9,208 8,921 21,589 21,982 21,449 Medical and office supplies 39,889 44,411 45,523 Repairs and maintenance 21,763 20,108 18,321 700 500			· ·	
Telecommunications	Retirement plans excluding amortization	1		
Utilities	Total employment expenses	475,054	467,504	
Medical and office supplies 39,889 44,411 45,523 Repairs and maintenance 21,763 20,108 18,321 Food service costs 13,495 11,550 11,988 Grant subcontracts 19,752 16,456 15,262 Insurance and risk management 27,473 31,089 19,722 Professional and administrative services 125,413 119,431 120,732 Provision for bad debts 5,939 5,268 5,479 Total operating expenses exclusive of interest, depreciation and amortization expense 761,139 747,007 757,186 Interest expense 23,025 22,985 24,500 Depreciation 5,900 52,625 50,453 Amortization of retirement plan actuarial losses 8,672 9,838 10,120 Total operating expenses 44,616 9,515 9,23 Operating revenues (under) over operating expenses 44,616 9,515 9,723 Investment income/(loss) in excess of amount designated for operating income/(cost) in excess of amount designated for operating income/(cost) in excess of amount designated for operating income and			· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Repairs and maintenance 21,763 20,108 18,321 Food service costs 13,495 11,550 11,988 Grant subcontracts 19,752 16,456 15,262 Insurance and risk management 27,473 31,089 19,722 Professional and administrative services 125,413 119,431 120,737 Prowision for bad debts 5,339 5,268 5,479 5,268 5,479 5,268 5,479 5,268 5,479 7,57,186 Interest expense 23,025 22,985 24,500 Depreciation and amortization expense 23,025 22,985 24,500 Depreciation of retirement plan actuarial losses 8,672 9,838 10,120 Total operating expenses 848,736 832,455 842,259 44,616 9,515 9,723 Investment income/(loss) in excess of amount designated for operations 40,307 20,004 (6,810) 6,810	Utilities	1	· ·	
Food service costs 13,495 11,550 11,988		1	· ·	· ·
Grant subcontracts	<u> </u>		· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Insurance and risk management 27,473 31,089 19,722 Professional and administrative services 125,413 119,431 120,737 5,939 5,268 5,479 1,000		II '	· ·	
Professional and administrative services			· ·	
Provision for bad debts 5,939 5,268 5,479		II '	· ·	
Total operating expenses exclusive of interest, depreciation and amortization expense 761,139 747,007 757,186 Interest expense 23,025 22,985 24,500 Depreciation 55,900 52,625 50,453 Amortization of retirement plan actuarial losses 8,672 9,838 10,120 Total operating expenses 848,736 832,455 842,259 Operating revenues (under) over operating expenses (44,616) 9,515 9,723 Investment income/(loss) in excess of amount designated for operations 40,307 20,004 (6,810) Restructuring costs (3,433) (1,808) (24,462) Change in funded status of defined benefit pension plan 19,283 27,689 (119,274) Change in value of interest rate swap, net 21 83 Other items, net - 32,920 23,305 (9,603) Total unrestricted non-operating income and expenses, net 32,920 23,305 (9,603) Total temporarily restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 379 2,430 (1,035) Total non-operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)			· ·	' '
depreciation and amortization expense 761,139 747,007 757,186 Interest expense 23,025 22,985 24,500 Depreciation 55,900 52,625 50,453 Amortization of retirement plan actuarial losses 8,672 9,838 10,120 Total operating expenses 848,736 832,455 842,259 Operating revenues (under) over operating expenses (44,616) 9,515 9,723 Investment income/(loss) in excess of amount designated for operations 40,307 20,004 (6,810) Restructuring costs (3,433) (1,808) (24,462) Change in funded status of defined benefit pension plan 19,283 27,689 (119,274) Change in obligation for post-retirement benefit plan (15,003) 121,101 2,731 Change in value of interest rate swap, net - (131) (270) Total unrestricted non-operating income and expenses 41,154 166,876 (148,002) Total temporarily restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 32,920 23,305 (9,603) Total permanently restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 379 2,430 (1,035) Total non-operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)		5,939	5,268	5,479
Interest expense 23,025 22,985 24,500 Depreciation 55,900 52,625 50,453 Amortization of retirement plan actuarial losses 8,672 9,838 10,120	Total operating expenses exclusive of interest,			
Depreciation	depreciation and amortization expense			
Amortization of retirement plan actuarial losses 8,672 9,838 10,120	*			
Section Sect	<u> </u>	II .	· ·	
Operating revenues (under) over operating expenses (44,616) 9,515 9,723	Amortization of retirement plan actuarial losses	8,672	9,838	
Investment income/(loss) in excess of amount designated for operations		848,736		842,259
For operations A0,307 20,004 (6,810)		(44,616)	9,515	9,723
Restructuring costs	Investment income/(loss) in excess of amount designated			
Change in funded status of defined benefit pension plan 19,283 27,689 (119,274) Change in obligation for post-retirement benefit plan (15,003) 121,101 2,731 Change in value of interest rate swap, net - 21 83 Other items, net - (131) (270) Total unrestricted non-operating income and expenses 41,154 166,876 (148,002) Total permanently restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 32,920 23,305 (9,603) Total non-operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)	for operations	40,307	20,004	(6,810)
Change in obligation for post-retirement benefit plan (15,003) 121,101 2,731 Change in value of interest rate swap, net - 21 83 Other items, net - (131) (270) Total unrestricted non-operating income and expenses 41,154 166,876 (148,002) Total temporarily restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 32,920 23,305 (9,603) Total permanently restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 379 2,430 (1,035) Total non-operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)	Restructuring costs	(3,433)	(1,808)	(24,462)
Change in value of interest rate swap, net - 21 83 Other items, net - (131) (270) Total unrestricted non-operating income and expenses 41,154 166,876 (148,002) Total temporarily restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 32,920 23,305 (9,603) Total permanently restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 379 2,430 (1,035) Total non-operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)	Change in funded status of defined benefit pension plan	19,283	27,689	(119,274)
Other items, net - (131) (270) Total unrestricted non-operating income and expenses 41,154 166,876 (148,002) Total temporarily restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 32,920 23,305 (9,603) Total permanently restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 379 2,430 (1,035) Total non-operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)	Change in obligation for post-retirement benefit plan	(15,003)	121,101	2,731
Total unrestricted non-operating income and expenses 41,154 166,876 (148,002) Total temporarily restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 32,920 23,305 (9,603) Total permanently restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 379 2,430 (1,035) Total non-operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)	Change in value of interest rate swap, net	-	21	83
Total temporarily restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 32,920 23,305 (9,603) Total permanently restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 379 2,430 (1,035) Total non-operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)	Other items, net	-	(131)	(270)
expenses, net 32,920 23,305 (9,603) Total permanently restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 379 2,430 (1,035) Total non-operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)	Total unrestricted non-operating income and expenses	41,154	166,876	(148,002)
Total permanently restricted non-operating income and expenses, net 379 2,430 (1,035) Total non-operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)	Total temporarily restricted non-operating income and			
expenses, net 379 2,430 (1,035) Total non-operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)	expenses, net	32,920	23,305	(9,603)
Total non-operating income and expenses 74,453 192,611 (158,640) Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)	Total permanently restricted non-operating income and			
Unrestricted (6,829) 171,074 (140,182) Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)	expenses, net	379	2,430	(1,035)
Temporarily restricted 33,933 22,387 (8,582) Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)	Total non-operating income and expenses		192,611	(158,640)
Permanently restricted 2,733 8,665 (153)		1 '	171,074	(140,182)
				(8,582)
Change in net assets \$\\$ 29,837 \$\\$ 202,126 \$\\$ (148,917)	Permanently restricted			
	Change in net assets	\$ 29,837	\$ 202,126	\$ (148,917)

Change m deposits with trustees				
Change in net assets Sample Sampl				
Adjustment to reconcile change in net assets to net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities Non-cash operating activities Non-cash operating items Depreciation Returnment plan amortization Returnment plan amortization Non-cash point centure gain Investment appreciation (7,053) (3,63) (4,66) Non-cash point centure gain (7,053) (4,66) (7,053) (4,66) (1,053) (1,054) (1,05	Cash flows from operating activities			
Provided by operating activities Non-capital gaterities Non-capital gaterities Non-capital gaterities Non-capital gaterities Non-capital gaterities Deprecution S55,900 \$2,625 \$50,453 Retirement plan amortization 8,672 9,838 10,120 \$10,000 Non-capital point venture gain - - (4,466) (4,609) (211) Change in net assets adjusted for non-capital and non-operating items 12,903 139,427 140,477 Change in net assets adjusted for non-capital gaterities 12,903 139,427 140,477 Change in recenables (evoluding notes) 13,561 (18,735) (6,658) Change in mentory, prepaid expenses and other assets 760 (6,235) (4,607) Change in accounts payable and other accrued expenses 3,772 20,525 10,471 (4,607) Change in accounts payable and other accrued expenses (6,888) (36,185) (39,620) (247) 1,484 (24,000) (247) 1,484 (24,000) (247) 1,484 (24,000) (247) 1,484 (24,000) (247) 1,484 (24,000) (247) 1,484 (24,000) (247) 1,484 (24,000) (247) 1,484 (24,000) (247) 1,484 (24,000) (24,000) (247) 1,484 (24,000) (24,000) (247) 1,484 (24,000) (24,000) (247) (24,000	Change in net assets	\$ 29.837	\$ 202,126	\$ (148,917)
Non-operating activities C74,453 C192,611 158,640 Non-eash operating teims Speptreciation S5,900 S2,625 S0,453 Retirement plan amortization 8,672 9,838 10,120 Non-eash joint venture gain (4,466) Illiand product venture gain (4,466) Change in net assets adjusted for non-eash and non-operating items 12,903 139,427 140,477 Change in net assets adjusted for non-eash and non-operating items 12,903 139,427 140,477 Change in mentory, prepaid expenses and other assets 769 (6,235) (4,607) Change in deposits with trustees 3,772 20,525 10,471 Change in accounts payable and other accrued expenses (6,888) (36,135) (39,620) Change in eserve for self-insured liabilities (3,768) 9,804 796 Change in other liabilities (3,768) 9,804 796 Change in other liabilities (4,393) 1,263 1,103 Change in refinidable advances under Federal Student Loan Program (115) (368) (491) Net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities 3,247 37,211 28,097 Cash flows from investing activities 3,373,782 388,245 208,951 Purchases of mestments (381,682) (390,005) (198,182) Change in unexpended bond proceeds 25,345 15,537 15,222 Purchases and renovations of property, plant and equipment (65,560) (35,720) (49,263) Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities (48,115) (41,943) (23,372) Cash flows from financing activities (48,115) (41,943) (23,372) Payment on bonds payable (60,000) (60,000) (60,000) Payment on notes payable (60,000) (60,000) (60,000) (60,000) Payment on notes payable (60,000) (Adjustment to reconcile change in net assets to net cash and cash equivalents			
Non-cash operating items Depreciation S5,900 \$2,625 \$0,453 Retirement plan amortization 8,672 9,838 10,120 Non-cash joint venture gain (7,053 (4,639 (4,466) Investment appreciation (7,053 (4,639 (211) (4,466) Investment appreciation (7,053 (4,639 (211) (4,466) Investment appreciation (1,000 (7,000 (1,000 (1,000 (4,639 (provided by operating activities			
Depreciation	Non-operating activities	(74,453)	(192,611)	158,640
Retrement plan amortization 8.672 9.838 10.120 Non-cash joint venture gain - (4.466) (211)	Non-cash operating items			
Non-cash jornt venture gam	Depreciation	55,900	52,625	50,453
Investment appreciation	Retirement plan amortization	8,672	9,838	10,120
Change in net assets adjusted for non-cash and non-operating items 12,903 139,427 140,477 Change m recenables (excluding notes) 13,561 (18,735) (6,658) Change m wentory, prepad expenses and other assets 769 (6,235) (4,607) Change in deposits with trustees 3,772 20,525 10,471 Change in decounts payable and other accrued expenses (6,888) (36,135) (39,620) Change in deferred revenue 309 (247) 1,484 Change in deferred revenue (3,768) 9,804 796 Change in deferred revenue (3,768) 9,804 796 Change in deferred revenue (4,393) 1,263 1,103 Change in deferred revenue (4,393) 1,263 1,103 Change in deferred revenue (4,393) 1,263 1,103 Change in deferred revenue (3,768) 9,804 796 Change in defendance (3,768) 9,804 796 Cash flows from investing activities 3,737 3,822 38,8245 208,951 Purchases	Non-cash joint venture gain	-	-	(4,466)
Change in receivables (excluding notes)	Investment appreciation	(7,053)	(4,639)	(211)
Change in inventory, prepaid expenses and other assets 769 (6.235) (4.607) Change in deposits with trustees 3.772 20.525 10.471 Change in accounts payable and other accrued expenses (6.888) 36.135) (39.620) Change in deferred revenue 309 (247) 1.484 Change in reserve for self-insured liabilities (3.768) 9.804 796 Change in refundable advances under Federal Student Loan Program (115) (368) (491) Net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities 3.247 37.211 28.097 Cash flows from investing activities 373,782 388.245 208.951 Purchase of investments (381.682) (390.005) (198.182) Change in unexpended bond proceeds 25.345 15.537 15.222 Purchases of investments (65.560) (55.720) (49.363) Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities (48,115) (41,943) (23.372) Cash flows from financing activities (65.560) (55.720) (49.363) Net cash and cash equivalents used in	Change in net assets adjusted for non-cash and non-operating items	12,903	139,427	140,477
Change in deposits with trustees	Change in recenables (excluding notes)	13,561	(18,735)	(6,658)
Change in accounts payable and other accrued expenses (6.888) (36.135) (39.620) Change in deferred revenue 309 (247) 1.484 Change in reserve for self-insured liabilities (3.768) 9.804 796 Change in other liabilities (4.393) 1.263 1.103 Change in refundable advances under Federal Student Loan Program (115) (368) (491) Net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities 3,247 37,211 28,097 Cash flows from investing activities 373,782 388,245 208,951 Proceeds from sale of meastments (381,682) (390,005) (198,182) Change in unexpended bond proceeds 25,345 15,537 15,222 Purchases and renovations of property, plant and equipment (65,560) (55,720) (49,363) Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities (48,115) (41,943) (23,372) Cash flows from financing activities 100,000 70,000 110,000 Payment on bords payable (508) (515) (489) Capital leases (payments) recepts,	Change in inventory, prepaid expenses and other assets	769	(6,235)	(4,607)
Change in deferred revenue 309 (247) 1.484	Change in deposits with trustees	3,772	20,525	10,471
Change in reserve for self-insured liabilities (3,768) 9,804 796 Change in other liabilities (4,393) 1,263 1,103 Change in refundable advances under Federal Student Loan Program (115) (368) (491) Net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities 3,247 37,211 28,097 Cash flows from investing activities 373,782 388,245 208,951 Purchase of investments (381,682) (390,005) (198,182) Change in unexpended bond proceeds 25,345 15,537 15,222 Purchases and renovations of property, plant and equipment (65,560) (55,720) (49,363) Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities (48,115) (41,943) (23,372) Cash flows from financing activities 100,000 70,000 110,000 Proceeds from notes payable (76,052) (62,070) (102,201) Payment on bonds payable (508) (515) (489) Capital leases (payments) recepts, net (10,148) (7,734) (4,818) Student loans esolicated 1,357	Change in accounts payable and other accrued expenses	(6,888)	(36,135)	(39,620)
Change in other labilities (4.393) 1.263 1.103 Change in refundable advances under Federal Student Loan Program (115) (368) (491) Net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities 3,247 37,211 28,097 Cash flows from investing activities 373,782 388,245 208,951 Proceeds from sale of investments (381,682) (390,005) (198,182) Change in unexpended bond proceeds 25,345 15,537 15,222 Purchases and renovations of property, plant and equipment (65,560) (55,720) (49,363) Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities 48,115 (41,943) (23,372) Cash flows from financing activities 100,000 70,000 110,000 Payment on notes payable (76,052) (62,070) (102,201) Payment on bonds payable (508) (515) (489) Capital leases (payments) recepts, net (10,148) (7,734) (4,818) Student loans sollected 1,357 1,467 1,491 Proceeds from restricted contributions 1,162	Change in deferred revenue	309	(247)	1,484
Change m refundable advances under Federal Student Loan Program (115) (368) (491) Net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities 3,247 37,211 28,097 Cash flows from investing activities 373,782 388,245 208,951 Purchase of mestments (381,682) (390,005) (198,182) Change m unexpended bond proceeds 25,345 15,537 15,222 Purchases and renovations of property, plant and equipment (65,560) (55,720) (49,363) Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities 48,115 (41,943) (23,372) Cash flows from financing activities 100,000 70,000 110,000 Payment on notes payable (76,052) (62,070) (102,201) Payment on bonds payable (508) (515) (4819) Capital leases (payments) recepts, net (10,148) (7,734) (4,818) Student loans soulected 1,357 1,467 1,491 Proceeds from restricted contributions 1,162 5,770 1,076 Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities	Change in reserve for self-insured liabilities	(3,768)	9,804	796
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities 3,247 37,211 28,097	Change in other liabilities	(4.393)	1,263	1,103
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities 3,247 37,211 28,097	Change in refundable advances under Federal Student Loan Program	(115)	(368)	(491)
Cash flows from investing activities 373.782 388.245 208.951 Purchase of investments (381.682) (390.005) (198.182) Change in unexpended bond proceeds 25.345 15.537 15.222 Purchases and renovations of property, plant and equipment (65.560) (55.720) (49.363) Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities (48,115) (41,943) (23,372) Cash flows from financing activities (48,115) (41,943) (23,372) Cash flows from financing activities 100,000 70,000 110,000 Proceeds from notes payable (76,052) (62,070) (102,201) Payment on bonds payable (508) (515) (489) Capttal leases (payments) receipts, net (10,148) (7.734) (4,818) Student loans issued (3,821) (2,537) (1,918) Student loans collected 1,357 1,467 1,491 Proceeds from restricted contributions 1,162 5,770 1,076 Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities 11,990 4,381		3,247	37,211	
Purchase of investments (381.682) (390.005) (198.182) Change in unexpended bond proceeds 25.345 15.537 15.222 Purchases and renovations of property, plant and equipment (65.560) (55.720) (49.363) Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities (48,115) (41,943) (23,372) Cash flows from financing activities 100,000 70,000 110,000 Payment on notes payable (76.052) (62,070) (102,201) Payment on bonds payable (508) (515) (489) Capital leases (payments) recepts, net (10,148) (7.734) (4,818) Student loans issued (3.821) (2.537) (1,918) Student loans collected 1,357 1,467 1,491 Proceeds from restricted contributions 1,162 5,770 1,076 Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities 11,990 4,381 3,141 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (19,975) (351) 7,866 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 34,795 35				
Change in unexpended bond proceeds 25,345 15,537 15,222 Purchases and renovations of property, plant and equipment (65,560) (55,720) (49,363) Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities (48,115) (41,943) (23,372) Cash flows from financing activities 100,000 70,000 110,000 Payment on notes payable (76,052) (62,070) (102,201) Payment on bonds payable (508) (515) (489) Capital leases (payments) receipts, net (10,148) (7,734) (4,818) Student loans issued (3,821) (2,537) (1,918) Student loans collected 1,357 1,467 1,491 Proceeds from restricted contributions 1,162 5,770 1,076 Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities 11,990 4,381 3,141 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (19,975) (351) 7,866 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 34,795 35,146 27,280 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 14,820	Proceeds from sale of investments	373,782	388,245	208,951
Purchases and renovations of property, plant and equipment (65.560) (55.720) (49.363) Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities (48,115) (41,943) (23,372) Cash flows from financing activities (508) (62.070) (100.000 Proceeds from notes payable (76.052) (62.070) (102.201) Payment on bonds payable (508) (515) (489) Capital leases (payments) recepts, net (10.148) (7.734) (4.818) Student loans issued (3.821) (2.537) (1.918) Student loans collected 1.357 1.467 1.491 Proceeds from restricted contributions 1.162 5.770 1.076 Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities 11,990 4,381 3,141 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (19.975) (351) 7.866 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 14,820 \$ 34,795 \$ 35,146 Supplemental cash flow information 23.111 23.978 23.469 Supplemental non-cash investing activities: 6,918	Purchase of investments	(381,682)	(390,005)	(198,182)
Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities	Change in unexpended bond proceeds	25,345	15,537	15,222
Cash flows from financing activities 100.000 70.000 110.000 Proceeds from notes payable (76.052) (62.070) (102.201) Payment on bonds payable (508) (515) (489) Capital leases (payments) recepts, net (10.148) (7.734) (4.818) Student loans issued (3.821) (2.537) (1.918) Student loans collected 1.357 1.467 1.491 Proceeds from restricted contributions 1.162 5.770 1.076 Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities 11,990 4,381 3,141 Net (decrease) increase in eash and cash equivalents (19.975) (351) 7.866 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 34.795 35.146 27.280 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 14,820 \$ 34,795 \$ 35,146 Supplemental cash flow information 23.111 23.978 23.469 Supplemental non-cash investing activities: 6,918 11.658 4.702 Supplemental non-cash financing activities: 6,918 11.658 4.702<	Purchases and renovations of property, plant and equipment	(65,560)	(55,720)	(49,363)
Proceeds from notes payable 100,000 70,000 110,000 Payment on notes payable (76,052) (62,070) (102,201) Payment on bonds payable (508) (515) (489) Capital leases (payments) recepts, net (10,148) (7,734) (4,818) Student loans issued (3,821) (2,537) (1,918) Student loans collected 1,357 1,467 1,491 Proceeds from restricted contributions 1,162 5,770 1,076 Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities 11,990 4,381 3,141 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (19,975) (351) 7,866 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 34,795 35,146 27,280 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 14,820 \$ 34,795 \$ 35,146 Supplemental cash flow information 23,111 23,978 23,469 Supplemental non-cash investing activities: 6,918 11,658 4,702 Supplemental non-cash financing activities: 6,918 11,658 4,702 <td>Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities</td> <td>(48,115)</td> <td>(41,943)</td> <td></td>	Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities	(48,115)	(41,943)	
Payment on notes payable (76,052) (62,070) (102,201) Payment on bonds payable (508) (515) (489) Capital leases (payments) receipts, net (10,148) (7,734) (4,818) Student loans issued (3,821) (2,537) (1,918) Student loans collected 1,357 1,467 1,491 Proceeds from restricted contributions 1,162 5,770 1,076 Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities 11,990 4,381 3,141 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (19,975) (351) 7,866 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 34,795 35,146 27,280 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 14,820 \$ 34,795 \$ 35,146 Supplemental cash flow information 23,111 23,978 23,469 Supplemental non-cash investing activities: 6,918 11,658 4,702 Supplemental non-cash financing activities: 6,918 11,658 4,702	Cash flows from financing activities			
Payment on bonds payable	Proceeds from notes payable	100,000	70,000	110,000
Capital leases (payments) receipts, net Student loans issued Student loans collected Student loans collected Proceeds from restricted contributions Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year Cash and cash equivalents at end of year Supplemental cash flow information Cash paid for interest Acquisition of equipment under capital leases Supplemental non-cash financing activities: Acquisition of equipment under capital leases Supplemental non-cash financing activities: Supplemental non-cash financing activities:	Payment on notes payable	(76,052)	(62,070)	(102,201)
Student loans issued Student loans collected Student loans collected Proceeds from restricted contributions Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year Cash and cash equivalents at end of year Supplemental cash flow information Cash paid for interest Acquisition of equipment under capital leases Supplemental non-cash financing activities: Acquisition of equipment under capital leases Supplemental non-cash financing activities:	Payment on bonds payable	(508)	(515)	(489)
Student loans collected Proceeds from restricted contributions 1.162 Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities 11,990 4,381 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year Cash and cash equivalents at end of year Supplemental cash flow information Cash paid for interest Supplemental non-cash investing activities: Acquisition of equipment under capital leases Supplemental non-cash financing activities:	Capital leases (payments) receipts, net	(10,148)	(7,734)	(4.818)
Proceeds from restricted contributions Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities 11,990 4,381 3,141 Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year Cash and cash equivalents at end of year Cash and cash equivalents at end of year Supplemental cash flow information Cash paid for interest Supplemental non-cash investing activities: Acquisition of equipment under capital leases Supplemental non-cash financing activities:	Student loans issued	(3,821)	(2,537)	(1,918)
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities 11,990 4,381 7,866 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 34,795 35,146 27,280 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 14,820 \$ 34,795 \$ 35,146 Supplemental cash flow information Cash paid for interest Supplemental non-cash investing activities: Acquisition of equipment under capital leases Supplemental non-cash financing activities:	Student loans collected	1,357	1.467	1,491
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year Cash and cash equivalents at end of year Supplemental cash flow information Cash paid for interest Supplemental non-cash investing activities: Acquisition of equipment under capital leases Supplemental non-cash financing activities:	Proceeds from restricted contributions	1,162	5,770	1,076
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 34,795 35,146 27,280 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 14,820 \$ 34,795 \$ 35,146 Supplemental cash flow information Cash paid for interest 23,111 23,978 23,469 Supplemental non-cash investing activities: Acquisition of equipment under capital leases 6,918 11,658 4,702 Supplemental non-cash financing activities:	Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities	11,990	4,381	3,141
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 34,795 35,146 27,280 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 14,820 \$ 34,795 \$ 35,146 Supplemental cash flow information Cash paid for interest 23,111 23,978 23,469 Supplemental non-cash investing activities: Acquisition of equipment under capital leases 6,918 11,658 4,702 Supplemental non-cash financing activities:	Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(19,975)	(351)	7,866
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 14,820 \$ 34,795 \$ 35,146 Supplemental cash flow information Cash paid for interest 23,111 23,978 23,469 Supplemental non-cash investing activities: Acquisition of equipment under capital leases 6,918 11,658 4,702 Supplemental non-cash financing activities:	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	, ,		
Supplemental cash flow information Cash paid for interest Supplemental non-cash investing activities: Acquisition of equipment under capital leases Supplemental non-cash financing activities: Supplemental non-cash financing activities:				
Cash paid for interest Supplemental non-cash investing activities: Acquisition of equipment under capital leases Supplemental non-cash financing activities: 123,111 23,978 23,469 11,658 4,702		,		,
Supplemental non-cash investing activities: Acquisition of equipment under capital leases Supplemental non-cash financing activities: 4.702		23,111	23,978	23,469
Acquisition of equipment under capital leases 6.918 11.658 4.702 Supplemental non-cash financing activities: 4.702	<u>-</u>			
Supplemental non-cash financing activities:		6.918	11.658	4,702
••				. –
	Donated securities	2,254	73	30

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Description of The Howard University

The Howard University (Howard) is a private, nonprofit institution of higher education (the University) which also operates Howard University Hospital (the Hospital) located in Washington, DC The University provides academic services in the form of education and training, primarily for students at the undergraduate, graduate and postdoctoral levels, and performs research, training and other services under grants, contracts, and similar agreements with sponsoring organizations, primarily departments and agencies of the United States government Howard also provides patient healthcare services at the Hospital and by certain members of the University's faculty as part of its academic clinical activities

The consolidated financial statements include the activities of Howard University International (HUI), Howard University Global Initiative – Nigeria, LTD/GTE (HUGIN), and Howard University Technical Assistance Program in Malawi Limited (HUTAP), wholly-owned subsidiaries of the University The activities and balances of these entities are reflected in the consolidated statements of activities and consolidated statements of position, and have been eliminated in consolidation

Howard has a 49% joint venture interest in the Howard University Dialysis Center LLC (LLC) Howard accounts for its interest in the LLC using the equity method which requires Howard to record a proportional share of the LLC's net income or loss as increases and decreases to the initial investment are received

Howard is recognized as an organization exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code) as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) whereby only unrelated business income, as defined by Section 512(a)(1) of the Code, is subject to Federal income tax. Any unrelated business income tax generated by Howard is recorded as income tax using the liability method under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial accounting and tax basis of assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets or liabilities at the end of each period are determined using the currently enacted tax rate expected to apply to taxable income in the period that the deferred tax asset or liability is expected to be realized or to be settled. As of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, Howard had no deferred tax assets or liabilities. In addition, Howard analyzed its tax positions for the years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, and determined that there were no uncertain tax positions that would have a material impact on Howard's consolidated financial statements

(b) Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of Howard have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in activities with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U S GAAP)

(c) Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities. These estimates affect the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts realized or paid could differ significantly from the amounts reported for these assets and liabilities. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include the carrying value of receivables, accumulated depreciation related to property, plant and equipment and investments whose fair values are not readily determinable, and the adequacy of reserves for professional liabilities, retirement benefits, self-insured health benefits, self-insured workers' compensation and asset retirement obligations

(d) Net Assets

Net assets are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions as follows

Unrestricted – Net assets that are not subject that donor-imposed stipulations

Temporarily restricted — Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that either expire by the passage of time or that can be fulfilled by actions pursuant to those stipulations

Permanently restricted – Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that do not expire with time or Howard action Generally, the donors of these assets permit Howard to use all or part of the income earned on related investments for general or specific purposes

Contributions are reported in the appropriate category of revenue, except that contributions with donor-imposed restrictions met in the same fiscal year are included in unrestricted revenues Expirations of temporary restrictions (i e, the donor-stipulated purpose has been fulfilled and/or the stipulated time period has elapsed) are reported as releases from temporarily restricted net assets to unrestricted net assets Donor restrictions on gifts to acquire long-lived assets are considered fulfilled in the period in which the assets are acquired or placed in service

(e) Receivables and Revenue Recognition

(1) Contributions, including unconditional promises to give, are recognized as revenues in the period received Conditional promises to give are not recognized until the conditions on which they depend are substantially met Contributions of assets other than cash are recorded at their estimated fair value at the gift date. Howard has elected not to recognize or capitalize contributions of works of art, historical treasures, and similar assets held as part of collections. Contribution revenue for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are shown below

Unrestricted	\$ 3,601	\$ 3,805	\$ 3,924
Temporarily restricted	7,535	4,077	5,111
Permanently restricted	1,162	5,770	1,076
Total contribution revenue	\$ 12,298	\$ 13,652	\$ 10,111

Unconditional promises to give with payments to be received after one year from the date of the consolidated financial statements are discounted Allowance is made for creditworthiness of the donors, past collection experience, and other relevant factors

(2) **Tuition and fees** from student services are recognized ratably over the academic time period to which they apply A portion of tuition and fees charged in the current fiscal year for the summer term are recognized in the following fiscal year due to summer sessions between May and July crossing fiscal years

Student receivables represent unpaid tuition and fees assessed in current and prior periods that are generated when a student registers for classes through the University's formal registration process. Howard maintains a policy of offering qualified applicants admission to the University without regard to financial circumstance. Student financial aid is generally fulfilled through a combination of scholarships, fellowships, loans and employment during the academic year. Tuition and fees are recorded net of discounts for scholarships (merit, talent, and need based), fellowships, graduate remission and employee tuition remission. Funding for financial aid may come from donor designated sources or from unrestricted operations and assets. Financial aid for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$92,923, \$87,849 and \$86,390, respectively

Gross tuition and fees	S	257,645	\$ 248,278	\$ 233,927
Financial aid				
Ment		53,373	50,070	46,709
Need		16,683	14,933	14,081
Talent		7,183	7,082	6,518
Other		15,684	15,764	19,082
Total financial aid	\$	92,923	\$ 87,849	\$ 86,390
Total net tuition	\$	164,722	\$ 160,429	\$ 147,537

- (3) **Other income** represents income from activities other than core business operations and is recognized as revenue in the period it is received
- (4) **Federal appropriation** revenue is recognized when received and expended Howard receives a Federal appropriation that can be used for support of the University's educational mission, a portion of which is held as a temporarily restricted term endowment. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, Howard received 28%, 28% and 27%, respectively, of its revenue support from the Federal appropriation. The \$3,405, \$3,452 and \$3,593, receivable as of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, represents the portion to be collected on the Federal term endowment as defined in Note 13
- (5) Net patient service revenue is reported at the estimated net realizable amounts from patients, third-party payors, and others for services rendered. including estimated retroactive adjustments reimbursement agreements with third-party payors and bad debt expense The Hospital and University faculty physicians have arrangements with third-party payors that provide for payments at established rates Payment arrangements include prospectively determined rates per discharge, reimbursed costs, discounted charges and per-diem payments Retroactive adjustments are accrued on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted in future periods as final settlements are determined Patient and third party healthcare payor receivables are the amounts due for patient care services rendered by the University's Faculty Practice Plan (FPP) and the Hospital

Gross Revenues	\$ 725,111	\$ 704,912	\$ 722,582
Third-party settlement revenue	49,952	54.559	43.315
Contractual allowances and adjustments	(494,137)	(420,442)	(384,762)
Charity services	(8.241)	(35.986)	(52.800)
Bad debt	(26,929)	(27,602)	(28,780)
Total net patient service revenue	\$ 245,756	\$ 275,441	\$ 299,555
% of contractuals and charity			
services of gross revenues	69%	65%	61%

Grants and contracts revenue is recognized when reimbursable expenses are incurred (for cost plus contracts) or when deliverables or milestones are met (for fixed price contracts) These revenues include recoveries of eligible direct expenses and indirect costs for facilities and administration, which are generally determined as a negotiated or agreed-upon percentage of direct costs Receivables under research grants and development agreements represent amounts due from Federal, state, local, private grants, contracts and others

Reimbursement of direct expenses	\$ 49,651	\$ 50,318	\$ 51,421
Recovery of indirect costs	7,397	7,966	8,345
Total grants and contracts revenue	\$ 57,048	\$ 58,284	\$ 59,766
Indirect costs recovery as a % of			
direct costs	15%	16%	16%

Grants and contracts revenue by type is detailed in the table below

Pagagrah	•	22 110	•	31,036	•	34,083
Research	\$	32,119	Þ	31,030	Þ	34,063
Training		13,873		14,732		15,801
Service/other		11,056		12,516		9,882
Total grants and contracts revenue by type	\$	57,048	\$	58,284	\$	59,766

(7) **Auxiliary services** revenue is generally recognized when services are rendered or as activities have been completed Auxiliary receivables are comprised primarily of amounts due from advertisers on Howard's commercial radio station WHUR, bookstore vendors and property rents

Student housing	\$ 32,370	\$ 29,517	\$ 28,616
Radio station	12,851	13,664	11,880
Meal plans	10,321	8,748	8,630
Bookstore	5,094	6,309	7,026
Property rentals	1,505	1,384	1,175
Parking fees	775	807	878
Vending sales and fees	678	691	837
Ticket sales	793	511	484
Licensing	11	148	14
Other	539	395	569
Total auxiliary services revenue	\$ 64,937	\$ 62,174	\$ 60,109

(8) Notes receivable represent loans the University extended to students from institutional resources and Federal Student Loan programs with outstanding balances, which includes Federal Perkins Loans A reasonable estimate of the fair value of the loans receivable advances from the Federal Government under the Federal Student Loan Program could not be made because the loan receivables are not stable and can only be assigned to the U S Government or its designees Management regularly assesses the adequacy of the allowance for credit losses on student loans by performing ongoing evaluations of the student loan portfolio, including the financial condition of specific borrowers, the economic environment in which the borrowers operate, and the level of delinquent loans

Howard's Perkins receivable represents the amounts due from current and former students under the Federal Perkins Loan Program Loans disbursed under this Program are able to be assigned to the Federal Government in certain non-repayment situations In these situations, the Federal portion of the loan balance is generally guaranteed

(f) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Short-term investments with maturities at date of purchase of nine months or less are classified as cash equivalents, except that any such investments purchased with funds on deposit with bond trustees, or with funds held in trusts or by external endowment investment managers are classified as Deposits with trustees or Investments, respectively Cash equivalents include repurchase agreements, certificates of deposit, short-term U S Treasury securities and other short-term, highly liquid investments and are carried at approximate fair value Howard's practice is to enter into repurchase agreements only when collateralized by government or other agency securities held in safekeeping by a bank These transactions are recorded on the consolidated statements of financial position, with any earnings recorded as interest income Howard's repurchase arrangement was suspended in August 2011

(g) Investments

Investments are segregated between operating, restricted and endowment investments and deposits with trustees on the consolidated statements of financial position, all of which are stated at fair value and defined as follows

Operating Investments – represent investments free of any donor or lender imposed restrictions These investments are short-term in nature and can be liquidated at the discretion of the Board of Trustees (the "Board") to meet operational demands

Restricted Investments – represent non-endowed investments whose principal and or income are restricted by external sources, including liquidation restrictions. The use of the principal and interest of these investments is not subject to the discretion of the Board and as such they are not available to meet the operational needs of the University

Endowment Investments – represent the pooled endowment and the Federal matching endowment investments The endowment investments are spread across various asset categories with the use of the income from these investments restricted based on stated donor stipulations

Deposits with Trustees – represent short-term investments in various operating trusts, designed to meet certain obligations including professional liability, workers' compensation, health insurance, capitalized interest and the debt service reserve funds. Investment balances may include some cash and cash equivalents held by investment managers for a specific purpose

Temporarily and permanently restricted non-operating income and expense, net on the consolidated statements of activities primarily relates to investment income (loss) in excess of amounts designated for operations Fair values of the University's investments are determined by the most relevant available and observable valuation inputs as defined in Note 12 Purchases and sales of securities are reflected on a trade-date basis Gains and losses on sales of securities are based upon average historical value (cost of securities purchased or the fair market value at date of gift, if received by donation) Dividend and interest income are recorded on an accrual basis Accrued but unpaid dividends, interest and proceeds from investment sales at the report date are recorded as investment receivables

Realized and unrealized investment gains and losses are allocated in a manner consistent with interest and dividends, to either unrestricted, temporarily restricted or permanently restricted net assets (distinguished between operating and non-operating), based on donor intent or lack thereof Such amounts may be expended for operations, for specified donor purposes if temporarily restricted, or held in perpetuity at the donor's request Realized and unrealized investment gains and losses on loan funds are accumulated in permanently restricted net assets

Operating investment income includes interest, dividends and operating investment returns This balance is calculated using operating investments as a percentage of total Level 1 investments in common stock and mutual funds

(h) Inventories, Prepaids and Other Assets

Inventories consist primarily of bookstore items and medical supplies, and are recorded at the lower of cost or realizable value on a first-in, first-out basis Prepaids consist primarily of insurance, dues, subscriptions and other fees and are amortized over the useful period Other assets consist primarily of unamortized

bond issuance costs, deferred health charges, intellectual property and investment interest in a dialysis joint venture, see Note 21

(i) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost or at estimated fair value if received by gift, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. A half year of depreciation is recorded in the year of acquisition. The useful lives for fiscal years reported are as follow.

Land and land improvements	0-25 years
Building and building improvements	5-40 years
Furniture and equipment	3-20 years
Software	3-10 years
Library books	10 years

Property, plant and equipment acquired under capital leases are amortized in a manner consistent with Howard's normal depreciation policy for owned assets Lease obligations are amortized using the straight-line method, over the shorter period of the lease term or the estimated useful life

Property, plant and equipment are capitalizable when the unit cost is equal to or exceeds \$3 and has a useful life of more than one year

Property held for expansion consists of land and buildings acquired for future use in carrying out educational, research and other activities in line with the overall mission of Howard Depreciation for buildings commences when property is converted to use

Title to certain equipment purchased using funds provided by government grants or contracting agencies is vested with Howard, and therefore is included in reported property balances. Interest costs eligible for capitalization are the costs of restricted borrowings, less any interest earned on temporary investment of the proceeds of those borrowings, from the date of borrowing until qualifying assets are intended for use. The recorded values of certain properties include the fair value of any asset retirement obligation necessary to meet contractual or regulatory requirements for disposal or remediation of the property. This primarily pertains to the cost of removal and disposal of asbestos

(j) Refundable Advances Under Federal Student Loan Program

Funds provided by the United States Department of Education under the Federal Student Loan Programs are loaned to qualified students and may be re-loaned after collections. The portion of these funds provided by the Department of Education are ultimately refundable to the Department of Education and are reported as liabilities in the consolidated statements of financial position and as

cash flows from financing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows Loans issued to students are reported as part of receivables in the consolidated statements of financial position

(k) Functional Expenses

Howard allocates its expenses on a functional basis among its various programs and institutional support Expenses that can be identified with a specific program are charged directly Costs related to the operation and maintenance of physical plant including utilities, depreciation of fixed assets and interest expense, are allocated among programs and institutional support based upon square footage

For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, expenses were allocated across functions as follows

Program services:			
Instruction	\$ 215,022	\$ 205,891	\$ 214,254
Research	35,609	35,285	40,068
Public service	10,492	8,189	9,943
Academic support	47,173	40,589	38,625
Student services	27,754	27,154	26,872
Patient care	299,372	302,772	297,194
Total program services expenses	\$ 635,422	\$ 619,880	\$ 626,956
Supporting services:			
Institutional support	144,070	139,427	140,477
Auxiliary enterprises	69,244	73,148	74,826
Total supporting services	\$ 213,314	\$ 212,575	\$ 215,303
Total program and supporting services			
expenses	\$ 848,736	\$ 832,455	\$ 842,259

Reserves for Self-Insured Liabilities

The reserve for self-insured liabilities is comprised primarily of amounts accrued for asserted medical malpractice and worker's compensation claims and includes estimates of the ultimate cost to resolve such claims. The reserve also includes an estimate of the cost to resolve unasserted claims that actuarial analyses indicate are probable of assertion in the future. Medical malpractice claim reserves are stated at an undiscounted amount.

(m) Other Liabilities

Other liabilities are comprised primarily of asset retirement obligations, unclaimed property, student deposits, deposits held in custody for others, reserves for legal and other contingencies and miscellaneous items

(n) Compensated Absences

Howard records an amount due to employees for future absences, which are attributable to services performed in the current and prior periods and subject to a maximum carryover. This obligation is recognized on the consolidated statements of financial position as part of accounts payable and accrued expenses. At June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 the obligation was \$7,421, \$6,920 and \$11,172, respectively

(o) Pension and Post-Retirement Benefits

The funded status of Howard's pension benefit (the Plan) is actuarially determined and recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position as an asset to reflect an overfunded status, or as a liability to reflect an underfunded status. Howard's actuarially determined post-retirement benefit obligation is recognized on the consolidated statements of financial position as a liability. Howard follows the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) guidelines in the administration of the Plan

(p) Measure of Operations

Howard includes in its measure of operations all revenue and expenses that are integral to its continuing core program services with the key objective being predictability of indicated results. Such measures include the amortization of actuarial gains and losses previously recorded as non-operating items. Howard uses a spending rate methodology to determine the amount of endowment assets allocated to operations in a given year. Non-operating income and expenses include realized and unrealized appreciation (depreciation), investments, changes in retirement plan liabilities due to market factors, restructuring costs and (charges) credits that do not pertain to continuing core program services

(q) Non-operating Restricted Income and Expense

The table below details the items of non-operating restricted income and expense summarized in the consolidated statements of activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Investment income (loss) in excess of amount designated for operations	\$ 33,289	\$ 25,462	\$ (9,591)
Other items, net	(369)	(2,157)	(12)
Temporarily restricted non-operating			
income (expense)	\$ 32,920	\$ 23,305	\$ (9,603)
Investment income (loss) in excess of amount			
designated for operations	193	146	(1,230)
Other items, net	186	2,284	195
Permanently restricted non-operating			
income (expense)	\$ 379	\$ 2,430	\$ (1,035)

(r) New Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASU 2014-09), which supersedes nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance under US GAAP The core principle of ASU 2014-09 is to recognize revenues when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled for those goods or services ASU 2014-09 defines a five step process to achieve this core principle and, in doing so, more judgment and estimates may be required within the revenue recognition process than are required under existing U S GAAP The standard is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods therein, using either of the following transition methods (i) a full retrospective approach reflecting the application of the standard in each prior reporting period with the option to elect certain practical expedients, or (ii) a retrospective approach with the cumulative effect of initially adopting ASU 2014-09 recognized at the date of adoption (which includes additional footnote disclosures) Howard is currently evaluating the impact of adoption of ASU 2014-09 on Howard's consolidated financial statements, but does not expect the impact to be material

(s) Reclassification

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation. Such reclassifications did not have any impact Howard's previously reported net asset balances

Note 2 Fundraising Expenses

For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, Howard incurred expenses of approximately \$4,803, \$6,278 and \$6,276, respectively, in connection with its fundraising activities. These amounts are reflected on the accompanying consolidated statements of activities within each respective expense category, as appropriate

Note 3 Charity Care

The Hospital provides services to patients who meet the criteria of its charity care policy, without charge, or at amounts less than established rates. The criteria for charity services are comprised of family income, net worth and eligibility at time of application. In addition the Hospital provides services to patients under the District of Columbia charity care program, DC Alliance. The total of charges forgone for services furnished under the Hospital's charity care policy and the DC Alliance program were \$8,241, \$35,986 and \$52,800 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

Total uncompensated care charges under all of Howard's clinical services which includes bad debt write offs as well as charity care, for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$35,170, \$63,588 and \$81,580, respectively

Note 4 Insurance and Risk Management

Howard, along with 16 other institutions of higher education, is a subscriber in Pinnacle Consortium of Higher Education, a Vermont Reciprocal Risk Retention Group Pinnacle provides commercial general and certain specific liability coverage Howard's annual payments to Pinnacle for insurance coverage are based on actuarial studies and are charged to expense Pinnacle reinsures 95% of its risk to Genesis, Ltd (Genesis), an affiliated reinsurer Genesis, a Class 2 reinsurer under the Insurance Act of 1978 of Bermuda, was jointly formed by Howard and 16 other higher education institutions Genesis reinsures general liability and automobile liability risks of its shareholders At June 30, 2014, Howard had an approximate 6% interest of Genesis and Pinnacle, respectively Howard's interest in Genesis and Pinnacle is included in restricted investments Liability insurance coverage in excess of the primary coverage has been purchased by Howard, with limits of \$125,000 from commercial insurance companies

Howard is self-insured for initial layers of medical malpractice, worker's compensation, and employee health benefits The reserves for self-insured risks are actuarially determined and Howard has set aside assets in revocable trusts to partially fund these self-insured risks

The self-insured program covers professional liability costs up to \$7,500 per occurrence depending on the cause. In addition, there are two layers of excess insurance coverage. The first layer of the excess insurance coverage is up to \$35,000 on a claims-made basis. This layer is purchased through a captive insurance company, Howard University Capitol Insurance Company Ltd (HUCIC), organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands. HUCIC covers prior acts retroactive to two separate policy periods dating July 1, 1996 and January 1, 1986, and is completely reinsured. The second layer of excess liability insurance which also covers patient care related general liability and professional liability, is up to \$50,000 on a claims-made basis. The second layer of excess coverage is provided by an independent excess insurance company.

The types of insurance and risk management coverages are detailed in the table below

Malpractice claims expense	\$ 14,705	\$ 16,636	\$ 7,479
Malpractice excess insurance	1,590	1,640	1,837
Student sickness	6,771	6,646	4,902
General and other	4,407	6,167	5,504
Totals	\$ 27,473	\$ 31,089	\$ 19,722

Note 5 Restructuring Costs

Restructuring costs represent non-recurring expenses required to facilitate management, faculty and staff changes resulting from Howard's various renewal initiatives. In fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012, Howard implemented a reduction-in-force to better align the number of administrative staff with expected needs and its financial capacity. Severance and other payments related thereto amounted to \$3,433, \$1,808 and \$4,646, for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Additionally, Howard implemented a Faculty Phased Retirement Program with incentive payments of \$19,816 payable between September 2012 and September 2017, which was accrued as of June 30, 2012. As of June 30, 2014, \$6,118 is accrued, reflecting \$13,698 of cumulative payment activity.

Note 6 Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject Howard to significant concentrations of credit risk consist principally of deposits of cash, cash equivalents, and investments in financial institutions in excess of the applicable government insurance limits The limit was \$250 per account as of June 30, 2014 Concentrations of credit risk with respect to receivables pertain mainly to self-pay patients of Howard's clinical services, and to students

Note 7 Receivables

Accounts receivable, prior to adjustment for doubtful collections, is summarized as follows at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Student	\$ 20,151	\$ 15,331	\$ 11,663
Notes	15,024	12,561	11,490
Federal appropriation	4,290	3,452	3,623
Patients and third-party payors - Hospital	88,326	103,544	83,011
Patients and third-party payors - FPP	16,611	12,171	10,271
Patients and third-party payors - Dental	1,851	1,629	2,186
Grants and contracts	17,343	16,739	18,956
Contributions	4,566	3,364	3,388
Insurance claims	14,057	16,896	16,254
Auxiliary services	6,176	4,300	2,892
Other	3,532	2,967	9,714
Total	\$ 191,927	\$ 192,954	\$ 173,448

Allowance for doubtful receivables is summarized as follows at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Student	\$ 10,444	\$ 7,396	\$ 6,760
Notes	3,210	3,210	3,287
Patients and third-party payors - Hospital	38,943	32,300	31,984
Patients and third-party payors - FPP	4,349	3,041	4,178
Patients and third-party payors - Dental	571	709	996
Grants and contracts	4,505	3,788	3,918
Contributions	1,623	1,738	1,599
Insurance claims	1,326	1,488	1,615
Auxiliary services	109	235	266
Other	114	1,219	821
Totals	\$ 65,194	\$ 55,124	\$ 55,424
Total receivables, net	\$ 126,733	\$ 137,830	\$ 118,024

Provision for bad debt is summarized as follows at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Non-clinical services:	Π				
Student services	\$	5,011	\$	3,266	\$ 5,461
Research grants and development Agreements		717	l	210	-
Insurance claims		(162)	l	(127)	(985)
Auxiliary services		234	l	321	347
Uncollectible pledges		266	l	89	29
Other		(127)		1,509	627
Total non-clinical services	\$	5,939	\$	5,268	\$ 5,479
Clinical services:	П				
Patients and third-party payors - Hospital		20,057	l	20,754	20,677
Patients and third-party payors - FPP		6,755	l	6,777	7,590
Patients and third-party payors - Dental		117		71	513
Total clinical services	\$	26,929	\$	27,602	\$ 28,780
Total provision for bad debt	\$	32,868	\$	34,872	\$ 34,276

Bad debt expense of \$5,939, \$5,268 and 5,479 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, reflected in total operating expenses on the consolidated statements of activities excludes bad debt expense related to certain clinical services determined to be uncollectible. Clinical services bad debt expense, as shown in the table above, has been netted against patient service revenues

Contributions receivable at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are expected to be received as follows

Within one year	\$ 4,314	\$ 2,969	\$ 2,725
Between one and five years	274	433	725
Thereafter	4	-	13
Contributions receivable gross	4,592	3,402	3,463
Unamortized discount on contributions			
receivable (2%-6 5%)	(26)	(38)	(75)
Contributions receivable, net of discounts	4,566	3,364	3,388
Allowance for uncollectible contributions	(1,623)	(1,738)	(1,599)
Contributions receivable, net of discounts and			
allowance	\$ 2,943	\$ 1,626	\$ 1,789

Note 8 Inventories, Prepaids and Other Assets

Components of inventories, prepaids and other assets accounts at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are as follows

Inventories - Bookstore	\$ -	\$ 1.076	\$ 1.056
Inventories - Hospital	4,679	5,912	5,194
Prepaid expenses	6,154	5,683	5,463
Unamortized bond issuance costs	4,778	4,993	5,207
Deferred health charges	1,414	1,621	1,588
Dialysis joint venture interest	5,337	4,800	4,436
Beneficial interest trust	4,968	4,423	-
Intellectual property costs	1,682	1,163	617
Other	193	303	178
Total	\$ 29,205	\$ 29,974	\$ 23,739

Note 9 Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Components of this liability account at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are as follows

Vendor invoices	\$ 73,739	\$ 58,769	\$ 46,189
Accrued salaries and wages	21,930	21,440	23,908
Accrued employee benefits	7,194	6,372	8,489
Accrued annual leave	7,421	6,920	11,172
Accrued faculty retirement incentive payments	6,118	9,125	19,816
Accrued interest	4,822	4,908	4,997
Other	1,731	543	556
Total	\$ 122,955	\$ 108,077	\$ 115,127

Note 10 Other Liabilities and Deferred Revenue

These obligations include the following at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Asset retirement obligation	\$ 13,128	\$ 12,687	\$ 12,247
Environmental remediation	3,000	3,000	3,000
Unclaimed property	2,879	2,588	2,582
Student deposits and refunds	2,725	4,974	5,051
Reserve for legal contingencies	3,664	6,690	7,119
Deposits held in custody for others	2,425	2,260	706
Other	2,354	2,369	2,600
Total	\$ 30,175	\$ 34,568	\$ 33,305

Deferred tuition, room and board	\$ 2,825	\$ 3,159	\$ 2,864
Deferred grant revenue	6,677	5,924	6,410
Other	498	608	664
Total	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,691	\$ 9,938

Howard's assets retirement costs and obligations have been discounted using a rate of 4 9% Amounts for the fiscal years ended were as follows

Asset retirement costs	\$ 4,565	\$ 4,565	\$ 4,565
Accumulated depreciation	2,205	2,147	2,091
Accreation Expense	410	412	414
Asset retirement obligation	13,218	12,687	12,247

Howard incurred costs related to asbestos abatement during fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 of \$135, \$87 and \$356, respectively

Note 11 Deposits with Trustees and Self-insured Liabilities

Debt service reserve	\$	12.880	\$ 12.880	\$ 12,878	NA	NA	NA
Capitalized interest		-	3,737	12,061	NA	NA	NA
Professional liability		5	239	6,520	\$ 54,365	\$ 55,204	\$ 42,863
Workers' compensation		12	14	3,292	27,956	30,306	32,799
Health insurance trust		956	755	3,399	4.310	4.889	4,933
Total	S	13,853	\$ 17,625	\$ 38,150	\$ 86,631	\$ 90,399	\$ 80,595

NA = Not applicable

(a) Debt Service Reserve Fund

As required by the 2011 Revenue Bonds, Howard maintains a debt service reserve fund in an amount greater than or equal to the Debt Service Fund Requirement of \$12,634 for all periods reported The assets in the debt service reserve fund consist primarily of cash, fixed income investments and other short-term securities

(b) Capitalized Interest Fund

As required by the 2011 Revenue Bonds, Howard established a capitalized interest fund of \$19,782 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011 These funds are intended to satisfy bond interest payments through June 30, 2014 As of June 30,

2014, the capitalized interest fund balance is \$0, reflecting interest payments of \$19,782 from the fund cumulatively

(c) Professional Liability

Howard is involved in litigation arising in the ordinary course of business Claims alleging malpractice have been asserted against the Hospital and certain faculty physicians and are currently in various stages of litigation. Additional claims may be asserted arising from services provided to patients through June 30, 2014. It is the opinion of management based on the advice of actuaries and legal counsel that estimated malpractice costs accrued for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 of approximately \$54,365, \$55,204 and \$42,863, respectively is adequate to provide for losses resulting from probable unasserted claims and pending or threatened litigation

Professional liability activity is summarized as follows for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 in the table below

Beginning balance	\$ 55,204	\$ 42,863	\$ 43,141
Malpractice claims expense	14,705	16,636	7,479
Settlement payments	(15,544)	(4,295)	(7,757)
Ending balance	\$ 54,365	\$ 55,204	\$ 42,863

(d) Workers' Compensation

Prior to July 1, 2012, Howard had established a revocable trust fund to partially provide for the satisfaction of its liability under applicable workers' compensation liability. The assets in the workers' compensation trust fund consisted of U.S. Treasury Bills and obligations, as well as domestic and foreign corporate bonds. As of June 30, 2014, workers' compensation liabilities are being satisfied as claims arise. Howard also maintains \$8,360 in letters of credit, which serve as collateral for specific insurance carriers. These letters of credit are secured by Howard's principal lending bank. Howard is self-insured for workers' compensation claims up to per occurrence retention of \$500. The excess is covered through commercial insurance.

For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 expenses related to workers' compensation were \$3,234, \$2,433 and \$3,372, respectively and are reflected in employee benefits

The total liability for future workers' compensation liability claims was approximately \$27,956, \$30,306 and \$32,799 at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and includes liabilities for claims covered under existing insurance policies Reserves reflect actuarially determined estimates for losses on asserted claims, as well as unasserted claims arising from reported and unreported

incidents This liability is recorded on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position in reserves for self-insured liabilities. Estimated claims for which payments will be covered under existing insurance policies were \$12,731, \$15,408 and \$14,639 at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts and are reflected in other receivables

(e) Health Insurance

Prior to July 1, 2012, Howard established a revocable self-insured trust fund for the purpose of partially funding group health benefits for its employees. The assets consisted primarily of investments in money market funds. As of June 30, 2014, health insurance claims are being funded as incurred. Deposits to the fund are amounts withheld from employees' salaries and wages and Howard's contributions based on estimates established by the claims administrator. Disbursements from the fund are made in accordance with the payment plan established with the claims administrator. The total estimated liability for asserted and unasserted probable claims at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, is approximately \$4,310, \$4,889 and \$4,933, respectively

Note 12 Fair Value Measurements

Howard applies applicable accounting standards for fair value measurements, defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. These accounting standards establish three categories for fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs used to value an asset or liability as of the measurement date as follows

- Level 1 quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets
- Level 2 quoted market prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, or other than quoted prices in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are not observable.

Howard's financial assets and liabilities as of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are subject to fair value accounting

Fair value as of June 30, 2014 is as follows

Assets:								
Unexpended bond proceeds (6)	\$	-	\$	46,325	\$	-	\$	46,325
Deposits with trustees (7)		968		12,885		_		13,853
Other assets (8)		-		_		4,968		4.968
Total Asset (non investment)	\$	968	\$	59,210	\$	4,968	\$	65,146
Operating investments	İ							
Fixed Income-Government Bonds (2)	\$	8,431	\$	_	\$	_	\$	8,431
Common Stock (3)		31,664		=		=		31,664
Total operating investments	\$	40,095	\$	-	\$	-	\$	40,095
Restricted investments								
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$	-	\$	3,434	\$	-	\$	3,434
Common Stock (3)		38,684		=		-		38,684
Private Equity (4)		-		=		1,872		1,872
Real Estate (4)		-		-		250		250
Total restricted investments	\$	38,684	\$	3,434	\$	2,122	\$	44,240
Endowment Investments								
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$	841	\$	34,890	\$	-	\$	35,731
Commingled Funds								
Emerging Market Equity (3)		-		22,357		-		22,357
Global Fixed Income (2)		-		32,693		-		32,693
International Equity (3)		-		105,359		-		105,359
US Common Stock (3)		-		22,661		-		22,661
Commodity Inflation Hedging (4)		-		19,016		-		19,016
Common Stock (3)		61,777		-		-		61,777
Fixed Income (2)								
Asset backed		-		1.840		-		1,840
Corporate Bonds		-		4,153		-		4,153
Hedge Funds (4)								
Distressed Debt		-		3,002		-		3,002
Equity Long/Short		-		9.084		-		9,084
Event Driven		-		3.697		3,804		7,501
Global Opportunities		-		7,901		-		7,901
Multi-strategy		-		24,679		3,584		28,263
Mutual Funds Investment								
Emerging Market Equity (3)		27.275		-		-		27,275
Domestic Common Stock (3)		26,838		-		-		26,838
Domestic Fixed Income (2)		57.563		-		-		57,563
International Equity (3)		9,942		=		-		9,942
Private Equity and Venture Capital (4)		-		-		91,102		91,102
Real Estate (4)	<u> </u>	-		-		17.054		17.054
Total endowment investments	\$	184,236	\$	291,332	\$	115,544	\$	591,112
Total investments	\$	263,015	\$	294,766	\$	117,666	\$	675,447
Assets not subject to fair value reporting	\$	1.416	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1.416
Liabilities not subject to fair value reporting		(626)				-		(626)
Total assets and liabilities measured at	_ ا		,		_ ا		_ ا	
fair value	\$	264,773	\$	353,976	\$	122,634	\$	741,383

Fair value as of June 30, 2013 is as follows

Assets:								
Unexpended bond proceeds (6)	\$	_	\$	71,670	\$	_	\$	71,670
Deposits with trustees (7)		770		16,855		_		17,625
Other assets (8)		-		-		4,378		4,378
Total Asset (non investment)	\$	770	\$	88,525	\$	4,378	\$	93,673
Operating investments				,				,
Fixed Income-Government Bonds (2)	\$	6,877	\$	_	\$	_	\$	6,877
Common Stock (3)	*	28,217	*	-	-	_		28,217
Total operating investments	\$	35,094	\$	_	\$	_	\$	35,094
Restricted investments		,						,
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$	_	\$	1,089	\$	_	\$	1,089
Common Stock (3)	"	34,074	*	-	4	_		34,074
Private Equity (4)		-		_		2,341		2,341
Real Estate (4)		_		_		250		250
Total restricted investments	\$	34,074	\$	1,089	\$	2,591	\$	37,754
Endowment Investments		0.1, 07.1		1,002		-,		07,770
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$	704	\$	27,644	\$	_	\$	28,348
Commingled Funds	*	, , ,	*	27.011	4			20,5.0
Global Fixed Income (2)		_		30,200		_		30,200
International Equity (3)		_		53,378		_		53,378
US Common Stock (3)		_		17,788		_		17,788
Commodity Inflation Hedging (4)				17,357				17,357
Common Stock (3)		50,741		_		_		50,741
Fixed Income (2)		-						-
Asset backed		_		2,054		_		2,054
Corporate Bonds		-		4,804		_		4,804
Hedge Funds (4)								
Distressed Debt		_		2,793		_		2,793
Equity Long/Short		_		4,866		_		4,866
Event Driven		-		3,123		3,562		6,685
Global Opportunities		-		4,399		-		4,399
Multi-strategy		-		26,802		2,369		29,171
Mutual Funds Investment								
Emerging Market Equity (3)		51,892		-		-		51,892
Domestic Common Stock (3)		20,320		-		-		20,320
Domestic Fixed Income (2)		54,883		-		-		54,883
International Equity Security (3)		32,114						32,114
Private Equity and Venture Capital (4)		-		-		93,565		93,565
Real Estate (4)		-		-		8,715		8,715
Total endowment investments	\$	210,654	\$	195,208	\$	108,211	\$	514,073
Total investments	\$	279,822	\$	196,297	\$	110,802	\$	586,921
Assets not subject to fair value reporting	\$	1,368	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,368
Liabilities not subject to fair value reporting		(277)					<u> </u>	(277)
Total assets and liabilities measured at								
fair value	\$	280,913	\$	196,297	\$	110,802	\$	588,012

Fair value as of June 30, 2012 is as follows

Assets:						
Unexpended bond proceeds (6)	\$ -	\$ 87,207	\$	-	\$	87,207
Deposits with trustees (7)	4,701	33,449		-		38,150
Total Asset (non investment)	\$ 4,701	\$ 120,656	\$	-	S	125,357
Operating investments						
Fixed Income-Government Bonds (2)	\$ 5,925	\$ -	\$	-	\$	5,925
Common Stock (3)	28,500	-		-		28,500
Total operating investments	\$ 34,425	\$ -	S	-	\$	34,425
Restricted investments						
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$ -	\$ 670	\$	-	\$	670
Common Stock (3)	29,075	-		-		29,075
Private Equity (4)	_	-		2,407		2,407
Real Estate (4)	-	-		250		250
Total restricted investments	\$ 29,075	\$ 670	\$	2,657	\$	32,402
Endowment Investments						
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$ 911	\$ 39,097	\$	-	\$	40,008
Commingled Funds						
Global Fixed Income (2)	-	28,870		-		28,870
International Equity (3)	-	38,165		-		38,165
US Common Stock (3)	-	15,190		-		15,190
Commodity Inflation Hedging (4)	-	15,172		-		15,172
Common Stock (3)	62,946	-		-		62,946
Fixed Income (2)						
Asset backed	-	2,662		-		2,662
Corporate Bonds	-	5,765		-		5,765
Hedge Funds (4)						
Distressed Debt	-	2,298		-		2,298
Equity Long/Short	-	4,488		-		4,488
Event Driven	-	2,353		3,261		5,614
Global Opportunities	-	3,950		-		3,950
Multi-strategy	-	24,610		2,260		26,870
Mutual Funds Investment						
Emerging Market Equity (3)	28,165	-		-		28,165
Domestic Common Stock (3)	16,513	-		-		16,513
Domestic Fixed Income (2)	61,898	-		-		61,898
Private Equity and Venture Capital (4)	-	-		93,138		93,138
Real Estate (4)	-	-		9,000		9,000
Total endowment investments	\$ 170,433	\$ 182,620	\$	107,659	\$	460,712
Liabilities:						
Interest rate swap (5)	\$ -	\$ 21	\$	-	\$	21
Total assets and liabilities measured at						
fair value	\$ 238,634	\$ 303,946	\$	110,316	\$	652,896

The following assumptions and estimates were used to determine fair value of each class of financial instruments listed above

- (1) Money market instruments include investments in open ended mutual funds that invest in US treasury securities, US agency bonds, certificates of deposit and corporate bonds. Funds that are quoted daily in active markets are classified as Level 1. Funds that are not quoted daily with prices based on amortized cost are classified as Level 2.
- (2) For investments in government securities and corporate bonds, fair value is based first upon quoted market prices for those securities that can be classified as Level 1 For securities where an active market is not available, fair value is determined with reference to similar securities using market prices and broker quotes for similar instruments and are classified as Level 2
- (3) Common stocks are largely valued based on the last sales price for identical securities traded on a primary exchange. These investments are classified as Level 1. Securities that trade infrequently, or that have comparable traded assets that trade in either active or inactive markets, are priced using available quotes and other market data that are observable as of the reporting date, and are classified as Level 2. Investments in comingled funds with underlying securities in common stock are classified as Level 2 because there is a readily determinable unit price and the units held can be redeemed in less than one month
- (4) Alternative investments include Howard's limited partnership interests, hedge funds, private equity and real estate and commodity funds Trading in this class of funds is infrequent and, as a result, market values are not readily determinable. The investments in privately held funds are valued based on valuation techniques that take into account each fund's underlying assets and include valuation methods such as market, cost and income approaches In accordance with an accounting standard update governing the classification of certain investments which provide the option of Net Asset Value redemption value as Level 2, Howard has classified qualifying investments in Hedge Funds and Commodity Funds as Level 2 These investments can be redeemed on a quarterly basis with a 30 to 90 days redemption notice period Hedge Funds and Commodity Funds with liquidation terms in excess of 90 days are classified as Level 3 Limited partnerships including private equity and real estate funds and other non-redeemable funds are categorized as Level 3

These investments cannot be redeemed or withdrawn prior to termination of the partnership Instead, the distributions are received through liquidation of the underlying assets of the fund. No active market exists for these funds and their valuation is based on unobservable and/or significantly adjusted inputs using the best available information provided by the partnership, including management assumptions. Due diligence procedures performed by management indicate that the values reported are reasonable. These investments are classified as Level 3.

- (5) Interest rate swaps are valued using observable and unobservable inputs, such as quotations received from counterparty dealers or brokers, whenever available and considered reliable. In instances where models are used, the value of the interest rate swap depends upon the contractual terms of, and specific risks inherent in, the instrument as well as the availability and reliability of the observed inputs. Such inputs include market prices for reference securities, yield curves, credit curves, measures of volatility, pre-payment rates, assumptions for non-performance risk, and correlations of such inputs. Certain parts of the interest rate swap arrangements have inputs which can generally be corroborated by market data and are therefore, classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy
- (6) Unexpended bond proceeds include investments in government debt security funds These funds are not quoted daily and are valued at amortized cost These investments are classified as Level 2
- (7) Deposits held with trustees, including workers' compensation, professional and general liability, health insurance and bond debt service deposits, are comprised primarily of money market instruments, US treasury securities, mortgage-backed securities and corporate bonds Money market investments are classified as either Level 1 or Level 2 based on whether their prices are quoted daily Investments in US treasury securities are classified as Level 1 and other fixed income securities are classified as Level 2
- (8) Other assets represent the University's beneficial interest in certain trust assets held by third parties The fair value of this interest has been measured using the income approach as there is no active principal market trading in this interest. This interest was valued using the quoted market value for the underlying marketable securities of the Trust discounted for expected future cash flows to the University. These interests are classified as Level 3 assets as the reported fair values are based on a combination of observable and unobservable inputs

The methods described above may produce a fair value that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair value Furthermore, while

Howard believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value as of the reporting date

The following tables present the changes in amounts included in the consolidated statements of financial position for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy defined above

Changes in Level 3 securities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 is as follows

Balance July 1, 2013	\$ 95,906	\$ 5,931	\$ 8,965	\$ 4,378	\$ 115,180
Gain and Loss (Realized and Unrealized)	16,859	1,457	2,142	590	21.048
Acquisitions	8,113	-	7,012	-	15,125
Sales	(27,904)	-	(814)	-	(28,718)
Balance June 30, 2014	\$ 92,974	\$ 7,388	\$ 17,305	\$ 4,968	\$ 122,635
Change in unrealized investments held	\$ 3,212	\$ 4 57	\$ 2,252	\$ 589	\$ 6,510

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2014

Changes in Level 3 securities for the period ended June 30, 2013 is as follows

Balance July 1, 2012	\$ 95,545	\$ 5,521	\$ 9,250	\$ -	\$	110.316
Gam and Loss (Realized and unrealized)	13,180	703	808	(44)	l	14.647
Acquisitions	9.047	-	-	4,422	l	13,469
Sales	(21,866)	(293)	(1,093)	-	l	(23,252)
Balance June 30, 2013	\$ 95,906	\$ 5,931	\$ 8,965	\$ 4,378	\$	115,180
Change in unrealized investments held	\$ 5,783	\$ 703	\$ 906	\$ (44)	\$	7,348

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2013

Changes in Level 3 securities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 is as follows

Balance July 1, 2011	\$ 88,420	\$ 5.195	\$ 8,890	\$	102,505
Gain and Loss (Realized and unrealized)	4,424	33	610		5.067
Purchases	14,260	-	136		14.396
Transfers	-	293	-		293
Sales	(11.559)	-	(386)		(11.945)
Balance June 30, 2012	\$ 95,545	\$ 5,521	\$ 9,250	S	110,316
Change in unrealized investments held	\$ 424	\$ 33	\$ 573	\$	1,030

There were \$293 of transfers into Level 3 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2012

Net investment income (loss) is summarized as follows for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Interest and dividends	\$ 13,810	\$ 12,553	\$ 7,870
Net realized gains (losses)	39,553	28,165	3,838
Net unrealized gains (losses)	37,855	26,329	(15,862)
Other investment income (expenses)	320	(270)	1,617
Investment expenses	(4,539)	(4,014)	(1,505)
Net investment income (loss)	86,999	62,763	(4,042)
Current year unrestricted operating return	7,053	4,639	211
Current year non-operating investment return			
Unrestricted	38,834	25,256	(825)
Restricted	41,131	32,868	(3,428)
Total current year investment return	87,018	62,763	(4,042)
Prior year return designated for current			
operations			
Unrestricted	(6.080)	(5,866)	(5,985)
Restricted	(7.016)	(6,647)	(6,794)
Total designated for current operation	(13,096)	(12,513)	(12,779)
Net non-operating investment return:			
Unrestricted	\$ 33,387	\$ 19,391	\$ (6,810)
Restricted	33,481	26,221	(10,222)

Investment Commitments - Howard's investment commitments as of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, are summarized below. These investments do not have readily ascertainable market values and may be subject to withdrawal restrictions.

Private Equity and Venture Capital Funds	\$ 151,703	\$ 141,703	\$ 136,703
Real Estate Funds	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total financial commitment	\$ 166,703	\$ 156,703	\$ 151,703
Amounts funded	148,726	133,601	124,554
Amounts funded	110,720	100,001	·

Note 13 Net Assets

Temporarily restricted net assets consist of the following at June 30

Scholarships	\$ 54,511	\$ 47,271	\$ 41,362
Professorships	34,753	29,758	24,815
Student loans	1,173	947	690
Federal term	128,648	114,677	104,718
General operations and other	37,698	30,197	28,878
Total	\$ 256,783	\$ 222,850	\$ 200,463

The Federal term endowment restriction is for 20 years for each contribution beginning in 1985. Howard transfers the amount of the original contribution plus accumulated investment returns to unrestricted net assets at the end of each 20 year period. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, the transfer amounts were \$10,612, \$8,300 and \$5,933, respectively

Permanently restricted net assets are held in perpetuity and the income there from is only expendable for the noted purposes at June 30

Scholarships	\$ 54,633	\$ 52,863	\$ 51,694
Professorships	24,151	23,530	17,041
Student loans	36,321	35,925	35,346
General operations and other	10,838	10,892	10,464
Total	\$ 125,943	\$ 123,210	\$ 114,545

Net assets were released from donor restrictions due to the passage of time or by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purpose specified by the donors as noted for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Federal term	\$ 10,612	\$ 8,300	\$ 5,933
Restrictions released based on purpose			
Scholarships and fellowships	3,671	4,130	5,562
Professorships	626	743	720
Student loans	127	114	160
General operations and other	2,024	2,130	2,231
Total	\$ 17,060	\$ 15,417	\$ 14,606

Note 14 Endowment Fund

Howard's endowment includes approximately 800 individual accounts established to fund scholarships, professorships, student loans, general operations and other purposes Effective July 1, 2008, Howard adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Staff Position – Endowments of Not-for-profit Organizations Net Asset Classifications of Funds Subject to an Enacted Version of the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA), and Enhanced Disclosures for All Endowment Funds Howard is subject to the District of Columbia Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act of 2008 (DC UPMIFA)

Interpretation of Relevant Law

Net Asset Classification - The Board of Trustees of Howard has interpreted the UPMIFA as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift, as of the gift dates of the donor-restricted endowment funds, absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary As a result of this interpretation, Howard classifies as permanently restricted net assets

- 1 The original value of gifts with permanent donor-directed use restrictions
- 2 The value of accumulations in accordance with the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation occurs

Any portion of the donor-restricted gift that is not classified as permanently restricted is classified as temporarily restricted until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by UPMIFA

Spending - In accordance with UPMIFA, Howard considers the following factors in making a determination to spend or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds

- 1 The duration and preservation of the fund
- 2 The purposes of Howard and the donor-restricted endowment fund
- 3 General economic conditions
- 4 The possible effect of inflation and deflation
- 5 The expected total return from income and appreciation of investments
- 6 Other resources of Howard
- 7 The investment policies of Howard

Management and Investment - In accordance with UPMIFA, Howard considers the following factors in making investment, as well as other management decisions regarding donor-restricted endowment funds

- 1 General economic conditions
- 2 The possible effect of inflation and deflation
- 3 The expected tax consequences, if any
- 4 The role of an investment/action in context of the entire portfolio
- 5 The expected total income and appreciation
- 6 Other University resources
- 7 The needs to preserve capital and make distributions
- 8 An asset's special relationship or value to the University's charitable purpose

As of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 total endowment funds classified as permanently restricted and temporarily restricted net assets were

Permanently Restricted Net Assets			
The portion of perpetual endowment funds that is			
required to be retained permanently either by			
explicit donor stipulation or by UPMIFA	\$ 80,975	\$ 78,771	\$ 75,326
Temporarily Restricted Net Assets			
Time restricted funds	145,272	129,425	118,338
The portion of perpetual endowment funds			
subject to a time restriction under DC UPMIFA			
Without purpose restrictions	4,707	3,921	3,077
With purpose restrictions	64,463	54,471	45,627
Total endowment funds classified as			
temporarily restricted net assets	\$ 214,442	\$ 187,817	\$ 167,042

The change in value and the composition of amounts classified as endowment as of June 30, 2014 is as follows

Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$ 250,937	\$ 187,817	\$ 78,771	\$ 517,525
Investment return				
Investment income	5,934	7.046	163	13,143
Net appreciation (realized and unrealized)	35,959	35,617	525	72,101
Total investment return	\$ 41,893	\$ 42,663	\$ 688	\$ 85,244
Contributions	330	3,475	1.199	5,004
Appropriation of endowment assets for				
operations	(3,131)	(9.797)	(168)	(13,096)
Other changes				
Match release	9,820	(9,820)	-	-
Transfèr and other changes	41	104	485	630
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$ 299,890	\$ 214,442	\$ 80,975	\$ 595,307
Donor-restricted endowment funds	(2.666)	214,442	80.975	292,751
Board-designated endowment funds	302,556	-	-	302,556
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$ 299,890	\$ 214,442	\$ 80,975	\$ 595,307

The change in value and the composition of amounts classified as endowment as of June 30, 2013 is as follows

Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$ 221,937	\$ 167,042	\$ 75,326	\$ 464,305
Investment return				
Investment income	5,158	6.047	207	11,412
Net appreciation (realized and unrealized)	22,478	24,522	169	47,169
Total investment return	\$ 27,636	\$ 30,569	\$ 376	\$ 58,581
Contributions	376	3,513	1,068	4.957
Appropriation of endowment assets for				
operations	(7,350)	(5,073)	(89)	(12,512)
Other changes				
Match release	8,3()()	(8,300)	-	-
Transfer and other changes	38	66	2,090	2,194
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$ 250,937	\$ 187,817	\$ 78,771	\$ 517,525
Donoi-restricted endowment funds	(5,182)	187,817	78,771	261,406
Board-designated endowment funds	256,119	-	-	256,119
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$ 250,937	\$ 187,817	\$ 78,771	\$ 517,525

The change in value and the composition of amounts classified as endowment as of June 30, 2012 is as follows

Endowment net assets, beginning of year	S	223,310	\$ 178,855	\$ 74,530	\$ 476,695
Investment return					
Investment income		4,067	3,508	167	7,742
Net appreciation (realized and unrealized)		(4,691)	(7,477)	(721)	(12,889)
Total investment return	\$	(624)	\$ (3,969)	\$ (554)	\$ (5,147)
Contributions		35()	3,628	1,316	5,294
Appropriation of endowment assets for					
operations		(7,072)	(5,599)	(108)	(12,779)
Other changes					
Match release		5,933	(5,933)	-	-
Transfer and other changes		4()	60	142	242
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$	221,937	\$ 167,042	\$ 75,326	\$ 464,305
Donoi-restricted endowment funds		(3,915)	167,042	75,326	238,453
Board-designated endowment funds		225,852	-	-	225,852
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$	221,937	\$ 167,042	\$ 75,326	\$ 464,305

Howard's endowment net assets include receivables related to the federal term endowment, which have not been received and therefore not included as part of endowment investments For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 receivables of \$3,405, \$3,452 and \$3,623, respectively were recorded, and represent the difference between endowment investments reflected on consolidated statements of financial position and endowment net assets reported above

Funds with Deficiencies - From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level the donor or the Trustees require Howard to retain as a fund of perpetual duration Deficiencies of this nature, so called "underwater accounts", are reported in unrestricted net assets and totaled \$2,666, \$5,182 and \$3,915 as of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively Howard has adopted a policy allowing spending in certain situations from underwater, donor-restricted endowment funds, absent overriding provisions in donor agreements Howard's investment and spending policy is intended to conform with the UPMIFA which allows spending in underwater endowments, in support of an endowment's purpose

Return Objectives and Risk Parameters - Howard has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to minimize the risk associated with obtaining such income streams Endowment assets include those that the organization must hold in perpetuity or for a donor-specified period(s), as well as board-designated endowment funds Under these

policies the endowment assets are invested through a well-diversified investment program designed to exceed the risk-adjusted performance of the market benchmark representative of each asset class over rolling five to seven year periods. Howard's objective, over time, is to obtain an average total real rate of return (inflation adjusted) that exceeds its targeted distribution amount over rolling five to seven year periods. Howard's investment strategy aims for a low to moderate level of investment risk. Actual returns in any given year may significantly vary from this objective.

Strategies Employed for Achieving Objectives - To satisfy its long-term rate-of-return objectives, Howard relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and yield (interest and dividends) Howard targets a diversified asset allocation which places greater emphasis on global public equity-based investments complimented by private markets, real estate and fixed income strategies to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints. The endowment's long-term target asset allocation is approved by the Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees

Spending Policy and How the Investment Objectives Relate to Spending Policy - Howard's spending policy allows for distribution each year of up to 5 percent of its endowment fund's market value, excluding Federal term and Islamic Funds, based upon a three-year moving average with the most recent year removed In establishing this policy, Howard considered the long-term expected return on its endowment consistent with its general goal of facilitating the ability of endowments (specifically permanent and time specific endowments) to best fulfill the purposes for which they were designed

Note 15 Estimated Third-Party Settlements

Certain services rendered by the Hospital are reimbursed by third-party payors at cost, based upon cost reports filed after year-end Contractual allowances are recorded based upon preliminary estimates of reimbursable costs

Net patient service revenue recorded under cost reimbursement agreements for the current and prior years is subject to audit and retroactive adjustments by significant third-party payors for the following years

Medicare 2009-2014 Medicaid 2012-2014 Final settlements and changes in estimates related to Medicare and Medicaid third-party cost reports for prior years resulted in an (decrease) increase in net patient service revenues of approximately \$(8,879), \$2,756 and \$5,179 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

Medicare appeals	\$ (9,472)	\$ 2,114	\$ (1,007)
Medicare pass-through	10,907	11,895	10,493
Disproportionate Share Hospital	37,406	34,656	29,513
Graduate Medical Education	5,338	5,719	4,272
Other	5,773	175	44
Total third-party settlement revenue	\$ 49,952	\$ 54,559	\$ 43,315

Note 16 Property, Plant and Equipment

Land and land improvements	\$ 27.911	\$ 27.911	\$ 27,911
Buildings and building improvements	862,238	834.969	816,208
Property held for expansion	56,929	57.013	57,013
Furniture and equipment	292,751	285,777	275,348
Library books	91,036	90.758	90,093
Equipment under capital leases	81,475	74.557	62,898
Software	112,941	107,464	97,429
Software in progress	5,833	3.228	3,635
Construction in progress	50,849	31.973	27,399
Property, plant and equipment, gross	1,581,963	1,513,650	1,457,934
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(956,361)	(900,569)	(849,493)
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 625,602	\$ 613,081	\$ 608,441

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, there were \$70,211 in additions and non gain or loss increase (decrease) and \$1,898 in sales, disposals and retirements

Depreciation expenses for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$55,900, \$52,625 and \$50,453, respectively For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, net interest costs of \$592, \$905 and \$1,069, were incurred during construction and capitalized as part of the cost of capital projects

Note 17 Leases

Lease Obligations

Howard is obligated under capital leases for office and medical equipment that extend through 2017 and the chiller plant that extends through 2031 (see below) in the amounts of \$44,125, \$47,355 and \$43,431, respectively at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 The assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives Accumulated amortization related to the leased assets is \$46,764, \$36,845 and \$27,641, respectively

At June 30, 2014, Howard has remaining capacity to draw an additional \$18,815 under an existing lease financing arrangement primarily to finance medical and information technology equipment. The lease periods commence in future months and continue for a period of five years after the start date.

Howard has several non-cancelable operating leases for office space and equipment that expire by 2019 Rental payments are recognized on a straight-line basis and reflected in the statements of activities within professional and administrative services expense Rent expense related to building space and equipment for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$5,590, \$5,832 and \$7,702, respectively

At June 20, 2014, the minimum lease payments under capital leases and non-cancelable operating leases (with initial or remaining lease terms in excess of one year) for future years ending June 30, are as follow

2015	\$ 13,483	\$ 1,626
2016	10,106	742
2017	6,500	472
2018	4,099	432
2019	2,902	328
2020 and thereafter	26,858	-
Obligation, gross	63,948	3,600
Amounts representing interest rates from 2% to 10%	(19,823)	-
Total Lease Obligations, net	\$ 44,125	\$ 3,600

Lease Income

Howard leases property to several area businesses, non-profit organizations and individuals under non-cancelable operating leases. Howard receives monthly income under these lease agreements, which have termination dates through 2019 and thereafter. Total lease income received for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$1,505, \$1,384 and \$1,175, respectively

The future minimum lease income for years ending at June 30 is as follows

2015	\$	797
2016		689
2017		625
2018		535
2019		417
2020 and thereafter		1,492
Total minimum lease income receipts	S	4,555

Note 18 Bonds and Notes Payable

(a) Bonds Payable

Howard is obligated with respect to the following bond issues at June 30

District of Columbia issues:			
2010 Revenue bonds, 5 05% Senal due 2010			
through 2025	\$ 8,650	\$ 9,159	\$ 9,674
2011A Revenue bonds 5 00% to 6 50% Serial			
due 2020 through 2041	225,250	225,250	225,250
2011B Revenue bonds 4 31% to 7 63% Serial			
due 2015 through 2035	65,065	65,065	65,065
Total bonds payable, gross	\$ 298,965	\$ 299,474	\$ 299,989
Unamortized bond premium (discount)	(5,771)	(5,978)	(6,204)
Total bonds payable, net	\$ 293,194	\$ 293,496	\$ 293,785

(1) 2010 Revenue Bonds

In August 2010, Howard issued \$10,400 of Series 2010 bonds The bonds bear interest at 5 05% repayable from 2010 to 2025. The proceeds were used to retire an expiring equipment note and to fund energy related projects.

(2) 2011 Revenue Bonds

In April 2011, Howard issued \$225,250 of tax exempt revenue bonds (Series 2011A) and \$65,065 of taxable revenue bonds (Series 2011B) to refund the Series 1998 and Series 2006 bonds and to finance new capital improvements. The interest rate on the tax exempt bonds range from 5 25% to 6 50% and the bonds are repayable from 2020 to 2041. The taxable bonds bear interest between 4 31% and 7 63% and are repayable from 2015 to 2035. The average coupon is 6 57%. The 2011 bonds

require Howard to maintain a debt service fund of \$12,634 At fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 the fund balance was \$12,880

The Series 2011A Bonds maturing on or after October 1, 2021 are subject to optional redemption by the District of Columbia, at the written direction of Howard, in its sole discretion, on or after April 1, 2021 in whole or in part at any time, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2011A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date

The Series 2011B Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part on any Business Day at the Make-Whole Redemption Price at the direction of Howard 2011 Bond proceeds of \$19,782 have been used to create a deposit for capitalized interest The remaining balance of this fund is \$0 at June 30, 2014

Moody's Investors Service downgraded Howard's Series 2011A and 2011B bonds to Baa1 from A3, concluding the review initiated July 8, 2013 Standard & Poor's Ratings Services downgraded Howard's Series 2011A and 2011B bonds to BBB+ from A- with a stable outlook, concluding the review on March 5, 2014 The downgrade is largely driven by pressure on all of the University's major revenue sources Howard has put into motion a strategy to boost operational efficiency and make long-term structural changes to Howard and the Hospital

(3) Fair Value of Bonds

The estimated fair value of Howard's bonds is determined based on quoted market prices At June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, the estimated fair value was approximately \$330,896, \$330,776 and \$344,872, respectively Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, are subjective in nature, and involve uncertainties and matters of judgment. Howard is not required to settle its debt obligations at fair value and settlement is not possible in most cases because of the terms under which the debt was issued and legal limitations on refunding tax-exempt debt.

(b) Notes Payable

Howard is obligated with respect to the following notes payable at June 30

Bank of America Commercial Loan			
Due monthly, July 2007 through June 30, 2013			
fixed interest rate of LIBOR plus 0 75%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 780
Bank of America Property Loan			
Due monthly, through June 1, 2017 variable			
interest rate of LIBOR plus 3 50%	5,447	6,499	7,647
Multi-bank Agreement			
Due June 24, 2015, variable interest rate at daily			
LIBOR plus 2 5%	65,000	40,000	30,142
Total Notes Payable	\$ 70,447	\$ 46,499	\$ 38,569

In June 2014, Howard replaced its \$135,000 Multi-bank Credit Agreement with a \$100,000 Multi-bank Credit Agreement that extends through June, 2015 Outstanding borrowings under these agreements at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$65,000, \$40,000 and \$30,142, respectively

In February 2014, Howard amended its financing agreement for the Bank of America Property Loan for the unpaid principal balance of \$5,447, extending the final maturity date from May 31, 2014 to June 1, 2017

On July 21, 2011, Howard entered into an interest rate cap with SunTrust Bank to protect against one-month Libor rising above 2% over the next three years on a notional value of \$20,000

(c) Compliance with Contractual Covenants

In May 2011, Howard's debt covenants were amended in conjunction with the 2011 Bond issuance and Multi-bank Credit Agreement execution In June 2014, the debt covenants were amended for the Multi-bank Credit Agreement

The 2011 Bond and Credit Agreement contain restrictive financial covenants as summarized in the table below as of June 30, 2014

Debt Service Coverage Ratio	2011 Revenue Bonds	June 30 each year	1 10 1 00
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Multi-bank Credit Agreement	June 30 each year	1 25 1 00
Liquidity Ratio	Multi-bank Credit Agreement	June 30 and December 31	0 25 1 00

At June 30, 2014 Howard was in compliance with the Liquidity Ratio for the 2011 Revenue Bonds and the Multi-bank Credit Agreement, but was not in compliance with Debt Service Coverage Ratio for the Multi-bank Credit Agreement The University, as required by the terms of the Multi-bank Credit Agreement, has granted lenders a security interest in collateral in the form of cash and securities and delivered to their collateral agent. The carrying value of the pledged securities is \$128,952 and is reported in endowment investments. The University will pledge additional collateral when the collateral value is less than the minimum collateral amount. The collateral agent is not allowed to re-pledge or sell the collateral securities.

At June 30, 2013 and 2012 Howard was in compliance with the Liquidity Ratio and the Debt Service Coverage Ratio for the 2011 Revenue Bonds and the Multibank Credit Agreement

(d) Scheduled Bond and Note Repayments

The scheduled principal repayments of bonds and notes payable, including sinking fund requirements, are as follows

2013	NA	NA	\$ 2,444
2014	NA	\$ 47,041	37,182
2015	\$ 67,319	569	569
2016	3,813	1,998	1,998
2017	4,426	2,544	2,544
2018	2,771	2,771	2,771
2019	3,480	3,480	3,480
2020 and thereafter	287,603	287,570	287,570
Subtotal	369,412	345,973	338,558
Bond premiums/(discounts)	(5,771)	(5,978)	(6,204)
Total	\$ 363,641	\$ 339,995	\$ 332,354

(e) Interest Rate Swaps

In April 1998, Howard entered into an interest rate swap agreement, a derivative instrument, with Bank of America, N A, whereby Howard agreed to pay Bank of America a 6 7% fixed rate of interest on \$17,233 in exchange for the receipt of a floating interest payment based on the 30-day London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus 75 basis points (LIBOR at June 30, 2013 was 0 19%) This agreement ended June 30, 2013

The gains and losses recognized under the interest rate swap agreements for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were as follows

Cumulative (loss) at beginning of year	\$	\$ (21)	\$ (104)
Gam during the year	-	21	83
Cumulative (loss) at end of year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (21)

Note 19 Retirement Plans

Pension Plan - Howard has a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan (the Plan) available to substantially all full-time employees. In accordance with government funding regulations, Howard's policy is to make annual contributions to the Plan at least equal to the minimum contribution. Based upon years of service and other factors, the Plan's benefit formula provides that eligible retirees receive a percentage of their final annual pay, based upon years of service and other factors. Plan assets consist primarily of common equity securities, U.S. Treasury securities, corporate bonds, and private investment funds. Effective July 1, 2010, the Plan no longer accrues benefits

Post-retirement Plan - Howard provides post-retirement medical benefits and life insurance to employees who, at the time they retire, meet specified eligibility and service requirements Howard pays a portion of the cost of such benefits depending on various factors, including employment start date, age, years of service and either the date of actual retirement or the retirement eligibility date of the participant The post-retirement benefit plan is unfunded and has no plan assets

Effective April 1, 2013 Howard eliminated the subsidy for post-65 medical and dental coverage for Class II and Class IV participants This plan change is considered a significant event, and triggered a plan amendment as of the re-measurement date The action resulted in (1) revised expense for the final quarter of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, which included amortization of the new prior service credit generated from the negative plan amendment and (2) reduction to the Accumulated Pension Benefit Obligation of \$113,000

Supplemental Retirement Plan – Howard also has a supplemental retirement plan available to certain retired executives. The plan is noncontributory, unfunded and has a June 30 measurement date. The projected benefit obligation is \$1,710, \$1,737 and \$1,814 at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The amounts not yet reflected in operating expenses, but included in unrestricted net assets pertain to accumulated losses of \$943, \$882 and \$862 at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The actuarial cost method and the assumption on discount rate used to determine the benefit obligation and net periodic cost in the actuarial valuation for the year ended June 30, 2014 are consistent with the method and assumptions used for the defined benefit pension plan

Savings Plan – Howard supplements its pension plan by offering employees a defined contribution plan under Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code Eligible employees received a contribution of 6% of base salary and are also permitted to contribute up to 15% of their base pay to the plan administration of the plan is provided by three financial administrators Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association/College Retirement Equities Fund, American International Group – Variable Annuity Life Insurance Company, and Lincoln Financial Effective July 1, 2011 Lincoln Financial has been replaced as a financial administrator by Voya Financial (formally ING Financial Advisors) These administered plans provide additional retirement benefits including the purchase of annuity contracts for eligible employees Total costs recognized in the consolidated statements of activities were \$22,989, \$16,180 and \$23,528 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively The fair value of plan assets for the savings plan for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$921,876, \$859,653 and \$810,202, respectively. These investments are held by Howard on behalf of its employees and excluded from the consolidated statements of financial position

Effective July 1, 2010, the Savings Plan was modified such that Howard will automatically, upon hire, contribute 6% of any eligible employee's base pay, regardless of tenure or election into the Savings Plan Howard will contribute a matching contribution of up to 2% of employee elected self contributions

Effective March 1, 2013 employer base (6%) and matching (2%) contributions were suspended Employees were still able to contribute to the Savings Plan This suspension was ended effective July 1, 2013

Howard recognizes a plan's overfunded or underfunded status as an asset or liability, with an offsetting adjustment to unrestricted net assets. The reconciliation of the Plan's funded status to amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are as follows

Change in benefit obligation															
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 616,455	\$ 629,163	\$	537,993	\$	67,852	\$ 189,430	S	185,017	\$	1.737	\$	1.814	\$	2,235
Service Cost	_	-		_		459	658		473		-		-		-
Interest Cost	28,760	26,180		29,980		3,198	6,631		10,163		78		72		117
Actuarial (gain) loss	43,938	(7.185)		88,935		4,678	(8.894)		3,408		139		95		(231)
Benefits paid	(32.619)	(31,703)		(27,745)		(10.270)	(13,656)		(14.978)		(244)		(244)		(307)
Special termination benefits	-	-		-		-	-		-		-		-		-
Medicare Part D subsidy	-	-		-		828	813		420		-		-		-
Employee contributions	-	-		-		4,557	5,825		4,927		-		-		-
Prior service amendment	-	-		-		-	-		-		-		-		-
Plan amendments	2,700	-		-		-	(112,955)		-		-		-		
Projected benefit obligation at end of period	\$ 659,234	\$ 616,455	8	629,163	\$	71,302	\$ 67,852	\$	189,430	8	1,710	\$	1,737	\$	1,814
Change in plan assets															
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	489,000	460,955		463,433		-	-		-		-		-		-
Actual return on plan assets	85,230	42,383		(2,733)		-	-		-		-		-		-
Employer contributions	10,994	17,365		28,000		4,885	7,018		9,631		22,722		16,424		23,834
Employee contributions	-	-		-		4,557	5,825		4,927		-		-		-
Medicare Part D subsidy	-	-		-		828	813		420		-		-		-
Benefits paid	(32,619)	(31,703)		(27,745)	_	(10,270)	(13,656)		(14,978)		(244)		(244)		(307)
Fair value of plan assets at end of period	\$ 552,605	\$ 489,000	\$	460,955	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	N.	A	NΑ	١	N۸	1
Total	\$ (106,629)	\$ (127,455)	\$	(168,208)	\$	(71,302)	\$ (67,852)	\$	(189,430)	N	4	N.A		N.	

NA = Not Applicable

Components of net periodic benefit cost and other amounts recognized in unrestricted net assets at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Recognized in Statement of Activities									
Amortization of transition obligation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,841	\$ 3,774	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Amortization of prior service cost	-	-	-	-	(1.634)	2.137	-	-	-
Amortization of net actuarial loss	7.972	8.058	3,892	621	498	228	79	75	100
Total amortization	\$ 7,972	\$ 8,058	\$ 3,892	\$ 621	\$ 1,705	\$ 6,139	\$ 79	\$ 75	\$ 100
Service Cost	-	-	-	459	658	473	22.478	16.180	23,528
Interest Cost	28,760	26,180	29,980	3,198	6,631	10,163	78	73	117
Curtailment recognition of prior service credit	-	-	-	(12,785)	-	-	-	-	-
Expected return on plan assets	(27,287)	(29,937)	(31,479)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recognized in operating expenses	\$ 9,445	\$ 4,301	\$ 2,393	\$ (8,507)	\$ 8,994	\$ 16,775	\$ 22,635	\$ 16,328	\$ 23,745
Amortization of transition obligation	-	-	-	-	(2.841)	(3,774)	-	-	-
Amortization of prior service cost	-	-	-	-	1,634	(2.137)	-	-	-
Amortization of net actuarial loss	(7.972)	(8.058)	(3.892)	(621)	(498)	(228)	(79)	(75)	(100)
Total amortization	\$ (7,972)	\$ (8,058)	\$ (3,892)	\$ (621)	\$ (1,705)	\$ (6,139)	\$ (79)	\$ (75)	\$ (100)
Net actuarial (gain) loss during the year	(14.011)	(19.631)	123,166	2,839	(6,441)	3,408	139	95	(231)
New prior service cost arising during period	2,700	-	-	12,785	(112,955)	-	-	-	-
Total recognized in other changes in									
unrestricted net assets	\$ (19,283)	\$ (27,689)	\$ 119,274	\$ 15,003	\$ (121,101)	\$ (2,731)	\$ 60	\$ 20	\$ (331)
Total recognized in Statements of Activities	\$ (9,838)	\$ (23,388)	\$ 121,667	\$ 6,496	\$ (112,107)	\$ 14,044	\$ 22,695	\$ 16,348	\$ 23,414

Amounts included in unrestricted net assets at June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Net actuarial loss	\$ (233,088)	\$ (249,900)	\$ (277,589)	\$ (13,675)	\$ (12,818)	\$ (19,757)
Prior service cost	(2,700)	-	-	57,927	70,712	(39,663)
Transition obligation	-	-	-	-	-	(3,787)
Total	\$ (235,788)	\$ (249,900)	\$ (277,589)	\$ 44,252	\$ 57,894	\$ (63,207)

The estimated net actuarial gain, prior service cost, and transition obligation for the pension and post-retirement plans that were accounted for as a part of net periodic benefit cost over the current fiscal year are \$9,302, \$(12,785) and \$0, respectively Contributions of \$10,994, \$17,365 and \$28,000 were made in fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

The weighted average assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation in the actuarial valuations for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were as follows

Discount rate	4 25° o	4 82° o	4 29° o	4 29° o	4 89° o	4 25° o
Expected return on plan assets	7 00° o	7 00° o	7 50° o	0 000 o	0 000 0	0 000 0
Rate of compensation increase	-		-	3 50° o	3 50° o	3 50° o

The weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic cost in the actuarial valuations for fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were as follows

Discount rate	4 820 0	4 29° o	5 76° o	4 89° o	4 25° o	5 69° o
Expected return on plan assets	7 00° o	7 00° o	7 50° o	0 000 0	0 000 0	0 000 0
Rate of compensation increase						
To age 35	-	-	-	3 50° o	3 50° o	3 50° o
Thereafter	-	-	-	3 50° o	3 50° o	3 50° o

The overall long-term rate of return for the pension plan assets was developed by estimating the expected long-term real return for each asset class within the portfolio An average weighted real rate of return was computed for the portfolio which reflects the Plan's targeted asset allocation Consideration was given to the correlation between asset classes and the anticipated real rate of return and was added to the anticipated long-term rate of inflation

Pension plan investments as of June 30, 2014 were as follows

Pension Plan Investments				
Assets:				
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$ -	\$ 27,336	\$ -	\$ 27,336
Commingled Funds				
Emerging market equity (3)	-	5,382	-	5,382
International Equity Developed (3)	-	85,821	-	85,821
US Common Stock (3)	-	21,407	-	21,407
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)	-	17,545	-	17,545
Common Stock (3)	40,216	-	-	40,216
Fixed Income (2)				
Asset backed	-	6,961	-	6,961
Corporate Bonds	-	2,276	-	2,276
Government Bond	65,391	-	-	65,391
Hedge Funds (4)				
Distressed Debt	-	3,002	-	3,002
Equity Long/short	-	5,271	-	5,271
Event driven	-	2,958	3,043	6,001
Multı Global opportunities	-	4,079	-	4,079
Multı strategy	-	7,342	2,578	9,920
Mutual Funds Investment				
Domestic common stock (3)	46,018	-	-	46,018
Emerging market equity (3)	7,198	-	-	7,198
Domestic Fixed Income (2)	102,539	-	-	102,539
Private Equity and Venture Capital (4)	-	-	90,901	90,901
Real Estate (4)	-	-	13,171	13,171
Total assets	\$ 261,362	\$ 189,380	\$ 109,693	\$ 560,435
Liabilities:				
Financial Derivatives – Option Contracts	-	(7)	-	(7)
Total liabilities	\$ -	\$ (7)	\$ -	\$ (7)
Total pension plan investments	\$ 261,362	\$ 189,373	\$ 109,693	\$ 560,428
Assets not subject to fair value reporting	4,557	-	-	4,557
Liabilities not subject to fair value	(12,380)	-	-	(12,380)
Total plan assets	\$ 253,539	\$ 189,373	\$ 109,693	\$ 552,605

Refer to Note 12 - Fair Value Measurements for explanation of financial instrument classifications

Pension plan investments as of June 30, 2013 were as follows

Pension Plan Investments								
Assets:								
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$		\$	5,486	\$		\$	5,486
Commingled Funds	l p	-	l ³	3,460	Þ	-	1	3,400
				48,256				48,256
Emerging market equity (3) US Common Stock (3)		-		26,683		-		26,683
` `		-				-		
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)		-		16,015		-		16,015
Common Stock (3)		46,606		-		-		46,606
Fixed Income (2)				ć 2 01				ć 2 01
Asset backed		-		6,281		-		6,281
Corporate Bonds		-		2,131		-		2,131
Government Bond		46,547		-		-		46,547
Hedge Funds (4)								
Distressed Debt		-		2,793		-		2,793
Equity Long/short		-		4,866		-		4,866
Event driven		-		2,561		2,849		5,410
Multi Global opportunities		-		3,752		-		3,752
Mutual Funds Investment								
Domestic common stock (3)		34,388		-		-		34,388
Emerging market equity (3)		22,242		-		-		22,242
International equity (3)		27,856		-		-		27,856
Domestic Fixed Income (2)		60,998		-		-		60,998
Real Estate (4)		-		-		8,743		8,743
Total assets	\$	238,637	\$	143,884	\$	107,411	\$	489,932
Liabilities:								
Financial Derryatives – Option Contracts		-		(239)		-		(239)
Total liabilities	\$	-	\$	(239)	\$	-	\$	(239)
Total pension plan investments	\$	238,637	\$	143,645	\$	107,411	\$	489,693
Assets not subject to fair value reporting		3,197		-		-		3,197
Liabilities not subject to fair value		(3,890)		-		-		(3,890)
Total plan assets	\$	237,944	\$	143,645	\$	107,411	\$	489,000

Pension plan investments as of June 30, 2012 were as follows

Pension Plan Investments				
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$ 821	\$ 13,151	\$ -	\$ 13,972
Commingled Funds				
Emerging market equity (3)	-	37,839	-	37,839
US Common Stock (3)	-	22,785	-	22,785
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)	103,138	-	-	103,138
Common Stock (3)				
Fixed Income (2)	-	3,783	-	3,783
Corporate Bonds	17	1,370	-	1,387
Government Bond	45,128	-	-	45,128
Hedge Funds (4)				
Distressed Debt	-	2,298	-	2,298
Equity Long/short	-	4,488	-	4,488
Event driven	-	1,861	2,629	4,490
Inflation hedge	-	13,741	-	13,741
Multi-Global opportunities	-	3,389	-	3,389
Multi-strategy	-	23,030	1,988	25,018
Mutual Funds Investment				
Domestic common stock (3)	13,508	-	-	13,508
Emerging market equity (3)	10,198	-	-	10,198
Domestic Fixed Income (2)	53,307	-	-	53,307
Private Equity and Venture Capital (4)	-	-	93,070	93,070
Real Estate (4)	-	-	9,000	9,000
Total pension plan investments	\$ 226,117	\$ 127,735	\$ 106,687	\$ 460,539
Assets not subject to fair value reporting	1,593	-	-	1,593
Liabilities not subject to fair value	(1,176)	-	-	(1,176)
Total plan assets	\$ 226,534	\$ 127,735	\$ 106,687	\$ 460,956

The following table presents changes in amounts for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy previously defined, at June 30, 2014

Balance July 1, 2013	\$ 93,450	\$ 5.218	\$ 8,743	\$ 107,411
Gain and Loss (Realized and Unrealized)	17,422	403	1.736	19,561
Purchases	7,926	-	3,506	11,432
Transfer out and sales	(27.897)	-	(814)	(28.711)
Balance at June 30, 2014	\$ 90,901	\$ 5,621	\$ 13,171	\$ 109,693
Change in unrealized investments held	\$ 4,073	\$ 402	\$ 1,854	\$ 6,329

The following table presents changes in amounts for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy previously defined, at June 30, 2013

Balance July 1, 2012	\$ 93,070	\$ 4.617	\$ 9,000	\$ 106,687
Gain and Loss (Realized and Unrealized)	13,753	601	836	15,190
Purchases	8.858	-	-	8,858
Transfèr out and sales	(22,231)	-	(1,093)	(23.324)
Balance at June 30, 2013	\$ 93,450	\$ 5,218	\$ 8,743	\$ 107,411
Change in unrealized investments held	\$ 5,003	\$ 601	\$ 934	\$ 6,538

The following table presents changes in amounts for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy previously defined, at June 30, 2012

Balance July 1, 2011	\$ 85,327	\$ 4.541	\$ 8,64()	\$ 98,508
Gain and Loss (Realized and Unrealized)	5,183	76	701	5,960
Purchases	14,046	-	136	14,182
Transfèr out and sales	(11,486)	=	(477)	(11.963)
Balance at June 30, 2012	\$ 93,070	\$ 4,617	\$ 9,000	\$ 106,687
Change in unrealized investments held	\$ 424	\$ 76	\$ 573	\$ 1,073

Pension Plan Investment Commitments – Howard's investment commitments as of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 are summarized below Additionally, some of these investments do not have readily ascertainable market values and may be subject to withdrawal restrictions and are less liquid than Howard's other investments

Private Equity Funds	\$ 144,203	\$ 139,203	\$ 136,703
Real Estate Funds	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total financial commitment	159,203	154,203	151,703
Amounts funded	144,844	133,412	124,554
Unfunded commitment	\$ 14,359	\$ 20,791	\$ 27,149

The asset allocation of the Plan is analyzed annually to determine the need for rebalancing to maintain an allocation that is within the allowable ranges The investment strategy is to invest in asset classes that are negatively correlated to minimize overall risk in the portfolio Interim targets outside of the allowable

ranges were set to allow for flexibility in reaching the long-term targets in the private equity and real estate categories

The actual allocation of the plan for June 30, and the allowable range is as follows

Mid-Large Cap U S Equity	11 50° o	13 6()° ₀	18 ()()° ₀	1()-2()° ₀
Small Cap U S Equity	3 9()%	4 8()° ₀	4 50° o	()-1() ⁰ o
International Equity - Developed	15 80° o	15 50° o	13 10° ₀	1()-2() ^o o
Private Equity Venture Capital	15 70° o	19 10°°	20 00° o	5-15° o
Hedge Funds	5 20° o	9 ()()0 0	8 70° o	5-1()° o
Inflation Hedging	9 7()⁰ ₀	8 6()0 0	7 90°°	1()-15° o
Emerging Markets Equity	2 3()% 0	4 5()° _o	2 20° o	()-1() ^o o
U.S. Long Bonds	31 7()0 0	23 7()% 0	22 60° o	25-35° o
Cash and Cash Equivalents	4 20° o	1 20° o	3 ()() ⁰ ₀	()-5° o
Total	100%	100%	100%	

The trend rate for growth in health care costs, excluding dental, used in the calculation for fiscal year 2014 is 7 58%. This growth rate was assumed to decrease gradually to 4 5% in 2030 and to remain at this level thereafter. The growth rate in the trend rate dental care costs used in the calculations for fiscal year 2014 is 5 7%. The growth rate was assumed to decrease gradually to 4 5% by 2030 and to remain at that level thereafter. The health care cost trend rate assumption has a significant effect on the obligations reported for the health care plans.

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service as appropriate, are expected to be paid over the next ten years as follows

Year ending June 30				
2015	\$ 40,859	\$ 4,981	\$ (97)	\$ 4,884
2016	42,023	4,917	(98)	4.819
2017	43,129	4,878	(98)	4.780
2018	43,918	4.800	(97)	4.703
2019	42.386	4.722	(97)	4.625
Years 2020-2024	212.292	17,652	(359)	17.293
Total	\$ 424,607	\$ 41,950	\$ (846)	\$ 41,104

Note 20 Commitments and Contingencies

(a) Federal Awards

Howard receives substantial revenues from government grants, contracts, and Federal student financial assistance programs authorized by Title IV and Title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965 Previous compliance audits have reported certain deficiencies in the administration of both the University's Title IV and Title VII programs and its federal grants and contracts The ultimate determination of amounts received under these programs generally is based upon allowable costs reported to and audited by the government or its designees

(b) Litigation and Other Claims

During the ordinary course of business, Howard is a party to various litigation and other claims in the ordinary course of business including claims of malpractice by the Hospital and faculty physicians. It is also subject to potential future claims based on findings or accusations arising from past practices under governmental programs and regulations and tort law. In fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 Howard reserved \$3,664, \$6,690 and \$7,119, respectively, for legal contingencies. In the opinion of management and Howard's general counsel, an appropriate monetary provision has been made to account for probable losses upon ultimate resolution of these matters

(c) Collective Bargaining Agreements

Howard has several collective bargaining agreements currently in effect with unions representing approximately 1,800 employees Certain of these agreements are in negotiations and have been extended beyond the stated expiration date

Note 21 Related Party Transactions

(a) Howard University Charter Middle School

Howard University Board of Trustees founded Howard University Charter Middle School of Mathematics and Science, which operates from premises owned by Howard The Middle School is a separate legal entity and not a component of Howard For fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012, Howard has contributed to the Middle School as follows

Cash operating support	\$ 900	\$ 764	\$ 500
Donated computer equipment	-	236	204
Facility leased (market value)	1,009	1,009	1,009
Total	\$ 1,909	\$ 2,009	\$ 1,713

(b) The Howard Dialysis Center

Howard and American Renal Associates, LLC (ARA) have a joint venture agreement for the operation of the Howard University Dialysis Center LLC (LLC) The entity was formed on March 1, 2012 Howard and the LLC are parties to a non-compete agreement, and Howard and ARA jointly guarantee the LLC's debt agreements

On March 1, 2012, the LLC commenced a lease with Howard for the current space, employees and Medical Director associated with its Hospital outpatient dialysis services which will result in monthly rental income for Howard in addition to its proportionate share of earnings (losses) of the LLC

As of June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 the consolidated statements of financial position for the LLC is as follows

Total Assets	\$ 12,069	\$ 11,919	\$ 11,119
Total Liabilities	1,177	2,123	2,066
Equity			
Partner	8,986	8,986	9,000
Retained earning	1,906	810	53
Total Equity	\$ 10,892	\$ 9,796	\$ 9,053
ARA interest	\$ 5,555	\$ 4,996	\$ 4,617
Howard interest	\$ 5,337	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,436

(c) Provident Group – Howard Properties, LLC

The University entered into a 40-year ground lease with Provident Group – Howard Properties, LLC and Provident Resources Group, Inc ("Owner") in which the Owner will design, construct and furnish two Student Dormitory Facilities ("dorms") for the benefit of the University The Owner issued \$107,965 in revenue bonds through the District of Columbia to finance the construction of the dorms The University and Owner entered into a management agreement such that the University will be responsible for managing, operating and maintaining the dorms in conjunction with general business In general, revenues and expenses associated with the dorms are the responsible of the Owner, and the bonds are to be repaid from revenues from the dorms Ownership of the dorms will revert to Howard upon termination of the Ground Lease and full repayment of the debt The dorms were completed and placed in service in August 2014

(d) Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC

Howard engaged Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC to manage and operate its bookstore The relationship is for the period of April 1, 2014 through March 31, 2019 with an option to renew for an additional five two-year periods, subject to mutual agreement

Note 22 Subsequent Events

Howard performed an evaluation of subsequent events through December 23, 2014, which is the date the consolidated financial statements were issued, noting no additional events other than those as described below which materially affect the consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2014

(a) Howard University Hospital

Howard University signed a Management Service Agreement (MSA) with Paladin Healthcare Effective October 6, 2014, Paladin Healthcare assumed responsibility for day-to-day operations of the Hospital under the oversight of a joint Howard and Paladin Healthcare Management Committee Under the MSA, Howard will continue to be the licensed operator of the Hospital

(b) Compliance with Contractual Covenants

At June 30, 2014, Howard was not in compliance with Debt Service Coverage Ratio for the Multi-Bank Credit Agreement The non-compliance was cured October 31, 2014 See Note 18 for additional information

(c) 2011 Revenue Bonds

On July 3, 2014, Moody's Investors Service downgraded Howard's Series 2011A and 2011B bonds to Baa3 with a negative outlook from Baa1 The downgrade to Baa3 reflects the precipitous deterioration of the Hospital's operations

(d) Campus Apartments

In August 2014, Howard entered into a subcontractor agreement with Campus Apartments to perform all management responsibilities relating to the newly constructed Student Dormitory Facilities that were completed and placed into service in August 2014